

PROJECT MANUAL  
FOR  
LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
C/O THE CITY OF LYNCHBURG

LCS DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL WINDOW REPLACEMENT

BID: 2017-006

September 2016



The world starts *here.*

PROCUREMENT DIVISION  
3RD FLOOR SCHOOLS HALL  
900 CHURCH STREET  
LYNCHBURG, VA 24504  
TELEPHONE (434) 455-3970  
FAX (434) 845-0711

# Table of Contents

<b><u>Document</u></b>	<b><u>Page #</u></b>
<b>Advertisement For Bids.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Bid-Form .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Escrow Account Election.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Equal Opportunity Report Statement.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Statement Of Experience.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Statement Of Available Resources .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Corporate Status Form.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Questions To Bidders/Offerors .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Construction Agreement .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Lynchburg City Schools, Standard Performance Bond .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Lynchburg City Schools, Standard Labor And Material Payment Bond .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Escrow Agreement .....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Instructions To Bidders .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>General Conditions .....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Technical Specifications.....</b>	<b>86</b>

## **Attachments:**

## **DRAWINGS**

<b>CS1.1</b>	<b>Cover Sheet</b>
<b>D1.0</b>	<b>Ground Floor-Demolition</b>
<b>D1.1</b>	<b>First Floor-Demolition</b>
<b>D1.2</b>	<b>Second Floor-Demolition</b>
<b>A2.0</b>	<b>Ground Floor-New Work</b>
<b>A2.1</b>	<b>First Floor-New Work</b>
<b>A2.2</b>	<b>SecondFloor-New Work</b>
<b>A4.1</b>	<b>South and West Elevations</b>
<b>A4.2</b>	<b>North and East Elevations</b>
<b>A5.1</b>	<b>Sections and Details</b>
<b>A5.2</b>	<b>Sections and Details</b>

## ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

The City of Lynchburg on behalf of Lynchburg City Schools is seeking sealed bids for Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement to be received by the Schools of Lynchburg, Procurement Division, City Hall 900 Church Street, Lynchburg, VA, until **3:00 p.m., October 6, 2016**, and then publicly opened and read in the Bidder's Room, Third Floor, City Hall.

**Base Bid: Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement Project consists of removing the remaining windows that have not been replaced with new windows as shown on the Drawings. All windows that are removed will be replaced with new aluminum storefront. All exterior doors and frames will remain in place.**

**Alternate Bid: Kalwall Window System Project: Remove existing glass block and window system and glazing below at the Gymnasium. Install Kalwall window system as described in Section 085423- 2 ¾" Insulated Translucent Fiberglass Sandwich Panel Unit Wall System as indicated on Drawings.**

The Project Manual and Drawings for this project may be viewed and downloaded from the City's website: <http://www.lynchburgva.gov/current-solicitations>.

**An Optional Pre-Bid Conference will be held at 11:00 a.m., on September 20, 2016 at City Hall in the Bidders Room, third floor, 900 Church Street Lynchburg, VA. A site visit will be made after the meeting.**

All requests for clarification or questions regarding this project should be sent to Lisa Moss email: [lisa.moss@lynchburgva.gov](mailto:lisa.moss@lynchburgva.gov), fax: 4348450711 by **9:00 a.m. on September 27, 2016**.

**BID FORM**

Lisa Moss, CPPB  
Procurement Division  
Schools of Lynchburg  
Third Floor, Schools Hall  
900 Church Street  
Lynchburg, Virginia 24504

Dear Ms. Moss:

The undersigned, as bidder, hereby declares that the only persons interested in this bid as principal, or principals, is or are named herein and that no person other than herein mentioned has any interest in this bid or in the Construction Agreement to be entered into; that this bid is made without connection with any other person, company, or parties making a bid; and that it is in all respects fair and in good faith, without collusion or fraud.

The undersigned, having visited and examined the site and having carefully studied all the Contract Documents, including without limitation, all drawings and specifications pertaining to "**Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement**" for Lynchburg City Schools, Virginia, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and services and to perform all operations necessary to execute and complete the Work required for the project, in strict accordance with the Contract Documents together with Addenda numbered \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ issued during bidding period and hereby acknowledged, subject to the terms and conditions of the Construction Agreement for the sum of

**BASE BID:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_), which shall be referred to hereinafter as the Base Bid.

**ALTERNATE: Kalwall Window System:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_).

**\*\*Alternate is not to be included in the base bid amount. There is no guarantee of award of alternate. \*\***

It is understood and agreed that the Owner, in protecting its best interests, reserves the right to reject any or all bids or waive any defects. Any changes, erasures, modifications, deletions in the bid form, or alternate proposals not specified in the Advertisement for Bids may make the bid irregular and subject to rejection.

If the Construction Agreement is for unit prices and not for a lump sum price, it is understood that all quantities listed on the following pages are estimated quantities, and the Owner reserves the right to raise, lower, or eliminate any quantity or item, and in any case, the unit prices shall be used in determining partial and final payment. It is further understood that costs to cover all components of the Work as described in the Contract Documents are included in this bid, even in cases where specific line items are not identified.

We are properly equipped to execute all work of the character and extent required by the Contract Documents, and we will enter into the Construction Agreement for the execution and completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents; and we further agree that, if awarded the Construction Agreement, we will commence the Work on the date stated in the "Notice to Proceed" and will maintain a work force large enough to execute the Work and all obligations no later than the completion date stated in the Contract Documents.

Enclosed herewith is the following Security, offered as assurance that the undersigned will enter into the Construction Agreement for the execution and completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

Bidder's Certified Check issued by \_\_\_\_\_ (name of bank) in the amount of:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ (5% of Base Bid amount)

Bidder's Bid Bond for 5% of Base Bid Amount Issued by \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of surety authorized to do business in Virginia).

The undersigned hereby agrees, if awarded the Construction Agreement, to execute and deliver to the Schools within ten (10) days after his receipt of the Notice of Award, a performance bond and a payment bond, in forms satisfactory to the Schools, from sureties authorized to do business in Virginia satisfactory to the Schools, in the amount of one hundred (100) percent of the Base Bid.

The undersigned further agrees that, in case of failure on his part to execute the said Construction Agreement within the ten (10) days after written notice being given on the award of the Construction Agreement or the failure to deliver the required performance and payment bonds within the ten (10) days, the monies payable by the Security accompanying this bid shall be paid to Lynchburg City Schools, Virginia, as liquidated damages for such failure; otherwise the Security accompanying this Bid shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attached herewith are completed Statement of Experience and Statement of Resources forms which include the information requested.

The undersigned further certifies that this bid is not the result of, or affected by, any act of collusion with another person engaged in the same line of business, or any act punishable under the Virginia Governmental Frauds Act, or other law.

This bid remains valid and may not be withdrawn for a period of 60 days from this date.

CURRENT VIRGINIA CLASS A CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE/ REGISTRATION NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

Respectfully submitted,

\_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE/FAX

\_\_\_\_\_  
EMAIL

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

**ELECTION OF ESCROW ACCOUNT PROCEDURE FOR RETAINAGE**

If determined to be the successful low bidder(s), the above signed elects to use the Escrow Account Procedure for retainage for Switchboard Replacment Heritage Elementary Project

\_\_\_\_\_

Write "Yes" or "No" on above line

If the successful bidder elects to use the Escrow Account Procedure for Retainage, the "Escrow Agreement" form shall be executed and submitted to Lynchburg City Schools within fifteen (15) calendar days after notification. If the "Escrow Agreement" form is not submitted within the fifteen (15) day period, the Contractor shall forfeit his rights to the use of the Escrow Account Procedure.

Company\_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature\_\_\_\_\_



**STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE**

Proposer: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

How Long In Business: \_\_\_\_\_ At Current Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Principals: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Work Normally Performed: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Projects of this type previously completed:

1. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Reference (for Projects listed above):

1. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tel.No. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tel.No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tel No. \_\_\_\_\_

**STATEMENT OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES**

Equipment: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of Personnel Currently Employed: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Personnel Available for Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Questions to Bidders/Offerors**

Bidders/Offerors are to respond to the following question: Have any of the individual(s), owner(s), and/or principal officer(s) of the firm submitting the bid/proposal ever been convicted of (1) a felony, or (2) a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude?

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

If yes, list individual or officer and title and give details.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

NOTE: Answering yes to this question will not necessarily exclude your company from consideration but will be used to weigh the relationship between the offense and the contract to be performed.

Is your firm currently involved in litigation or a dispute involving arbitration?

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

If yes, for litigation list the litigation by case name, name of court, case number, and jurisdiction, and for arbitration, list the organization administering, if any, its contact information, any case number assigned, the arbitrators, and the location of the arbitration. For litigation and arbitration, briefly describe the claims and status, and give contact information for the opposing party or parties.

---

---

---

---

## CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

This Construction Agreement (the "Contract") made and entered into on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by and between \_\_\_\_\_, party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as Contractor, and Lynchburg City Schools, a School Division of the Commonwealth of Virginia, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the Owner or Schools.

That the Contractor, for the consideration hereinafter fully set out, hereby agrees with the Owner as follows:

1. That the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment and perform all Work required by the Contract Documents (as defined in the General Conditions hereto) for **Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement**

2. That the Contractor shall commence Work within ten (10) days after Notice to Contractor to Proceed with the Work under Contract ("Notice to Proceed"), **but no later than June 14, 2017 with substantial completion on or before July 28, 2017 and Final Completion on or before August 11, 2017**. Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that the Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in the Notice to Proceed, plus any extensions thereof. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in providing the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for certain losses Owner is expected to suffer due to delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay **Three Hundred Dollars (\$300) Liquidated Damages** for each day that expires after the time specified for completion. If the Contractor is subject to liquidated damages, Schools has the right, but not the obligation, to withhold the liquidated damages from the Contractor's regular payments or retainage. Rights and obligations relating to these liquidated damages are set out more fully in the General Conditions.

3. Incentive: Not Used.

4. The Owner hereby agrees to pay the Contractor for the faithful performance of this Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents, in lawful money of the United States, as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

5. The Owner shall make partial payment on a monthly basis to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents on the basis of a duly certified and approved estimate of work performed during the preceding calendar month by the Contractor, less five percent (5%) of the amount of such estimate which may be retained by the Owner until all Work has been performed strictly in accordance with the Contract Documents and until such Work has been accepted by the Owner.

6. Within ninety (90) days after submission by the Contractor of evidence satisfactory to the Owner that all payrolls, material bills and other costs incurred by the Contractor in connection with the construction of the Work have been paid in full, satisfaction of all the requirements of the Contract Documents, and acceptance of such Work by the Owner, final payment on account of this Contract shall be made.

7. It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if, at any time after the execution of this Contract, the performance bond provided for its faithful performance and the payment bond, the Owner shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bonds or either of them to be unsatisfactory, or if for any reason, such bonds cease to be adequate to cover the performance of the Work, the Contractor shall, at his own sole expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of Notice from the Owner so to do, furnish an additional bond or bonds in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the Owner. In such event, no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this Contract until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the Work shall be furnished in manner and form satisfactory to the Owner.

8. Contractor agrees to fulfill all requirements of state, Federal, and municipal laws which may be applicable to this project.

9. This Contract is subject to the General Conditions accompanying it, and all the documents defined by the General Conditions to be the Contract Documents are a part of this Contract.

This Contract is executed in two counterparts, each of which shall, without proof or accounting for the other counterparts, be deemed an original contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, \_\_\_\_\_ has caused its name to be subscribed to this Contract by \_\_\_\_\_, its \_\_\_\_\_, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by \_\_\_\_\_, its \_\_\_\_\_, said officers being duly authorized therefore; and Lynchburg City Schools has caused its name to be hereunto subscribed by Dr. Brabrand, School Superintendent, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by Wendie L. Sullivan, its Clerk of the School Board, said officers being duly authorized therefore, all as to the day and year first above written.

CONTRACTOR

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
ATTEST:

LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS

(SEAL)

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CLERK OF THE SCHOOL BOARD

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
STANDARD PERFORMANCE BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, the Contractor ("Principal"), whose principal place  
of business is located at \_\_\_\_\_  
and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ ("Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto Lynchburg City Schools,  
Virginia, the Owner ("Obligee"), in the amount of

Dollars

( \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ) for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors,  
administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS,

Principal has, entered into a Construction Agreement with Obligee for certain work on a construction  
project known as **Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement**, which contract (the "Contract") is by  
reference expressly made a part hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, if the Principal shall  
promptly and faithfully perform said Contract in strict conformity with the plans, specifications and  
conditions of the Contract and its Contract Documents, then this obligation shall be null and void;  
otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Provided, that any alterations which may be made in the terms of the Contract, or in the Work to be done  
under it, or the giving by the Obligee of any extension of time for the performance of the Contract, or any  
other alterations, extensions or forbearance on the part of either or both of the Obligee or the Principal to  
the other shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either of them, their heirs, executors,  
administrators, successors or assigns, from their liability hereunder, notice to the Surety of any such  
alterations, extensions, or forbearance being hereby waived.

No action shall be brought on this bond unless brought within one year after: (a) completion of the  
Contract and all Work thereunder, including expiration of all warranties and guarantees, or (b) discovery  
of the defect or breach of warranty or guarantee if the action be for such.

The Surety represents to the Principal and to the Obligee that it is legally authorized to do business in the  
Commonwealth of Virginia.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor/Principal (SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety (SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney -in-Fact

My Power of Attorney is recorded in the Clerks Office of the Circuit Court of \_\_\_\_\_, Virginia in Deed Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_\_, and has not been revoked.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-Fact

AFFIDAVIT AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA  
(or, alternatively, Commonwealth or State of \_\_\_\_\_)

SCHOOLS/COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ to wit:

I, the undersigned notary public, do certify that \_\_\_\_\_ personally appeared before me in the jurisdiction aforesaid and made oath that he is the attorney-in-fact of \_\_\_\_\_, the Surety, that he is duly authorized to execute on its behalf the aforesaid Bond(s) as its act and deed.  
Given under my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public (SEAL)

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED:As to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Schools Attorney/Designee Date

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS**  
**STANDARD LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND**  
For the Fort Hill School Window Replacement

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, the Contractor ("Principal") whose principal  
place of business is located at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto Lynchburg City Schools,  
Virginia, the Owner ("Obligee") in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
( \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ) for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs,  
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS,

Principal has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ entered into a Construction Agreement  
with Obligee for Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement.

which contract (the "Contract") is by reference expressly made a part hereof;

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for labor performed and material furnished in the prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract and its Contract Documents, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions.

The Principal and Surety, jointly and severally, hereby agree with Obligee as follows:

1. A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the Principal or with a subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material, or both for use in the performance of the Contract. A "subcontractor" of the Principal, for the purposes of this bond only, includes not only those subcontractors having a direct contractual relationship with the Principal but also any other contractor who undertakes to participate in the Work which the Principal is to perform under the aforesaid Contract, whether there are one or more intervening subcontractors contractually positioned between it and the Principal (for example, a subcontractor). "Labor" and "material" shall include, but not be limited to, public utility services and reasonable rentals of equipment, but only for periods when the equipment rented is actually used at the Work site.
2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3, any claimant who has performed labor or furnished material in accordance with the Contract Documents in the prosecution of the Work provided in the Contract, who has not been paid in full therefore before the expiration of ninety (90) days after the day on which such claimant performed the last of such labor or furnished the last of such

materials for which he claims payment, may bring an action on this bond to recover any amount due him for such labor or material, and may prosecute such action to final judgment and have execution on the judgment. The Obligee need not be a party to such action and shall not be liable for the payment of any costs, fees or expenses of any such suit.

3. Any claimant who has a direct contractual relationship with any subcontractor of the Principal from whom the Principal has not required a subcontractor payment bond, but who has no contractual relationship, express or implied, with the Principal, may bring an action on this bond only if he has given written notice to the Principal within one hundred eighty (180) days from the day on which the claimant performed the last of the labor or furnished the last of the materials for which he claims payment, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the person for whom the Work was performed or to whom the material was furnished. Notice to the Principal shall be served by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Principal at any place where his office is regularly maintained for the transaction of business. Claims for sums withheld as retainages with respect to labor performed or materials furnished shall not be subject to the time limitations stated in this paragraph 3.
4. No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant.
  - a. Unless brought within one year after the day on which the person bringing such action last performed labor or last furnished or supplied materials, it being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in this bond is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof, the limitation embodied within this bond shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.
  - b. Other than in a Virginia court of competent jurisdiction, with venue as provided by statute, or in the United States District Court for the district in which the project, or any part thereof is situated.
5. The amount of this bond shall be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder.
6. This bond is intended to comply with the requirements and to afford all the benefits of a payment bond consistent with the requirements of Virginia Code § 2-2-4337 and § 2-2-4341. To the extent that those sections as they are in effect as of the date of issuance of this bond confer any requirements on Principal or Surety, or confer any additional benefits on any claimant (as the term "claimant" is used within either the meaning of those sections or this bond), those requirements and benefits shall be deemed to be incorporated into and be part of this bond.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

Contractor/ Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-Fact

Typed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

My Power of Attorney is recorded in the Clerks Office of the Circuit Court of \_\_\_\_\_ Virginia in Deed Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_\_, and has not been revoked.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-Fact

**AFFIDAVIT AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ATTORNEY-IN-FACT**

**COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA**

(or, alternatively, Commonwealth or State of \_\_\_\_\_)

**SCHOOLS / COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_**

I, the undersigned notary public, do certify that \_\_\_\_\_ personally appeared before me in the jurisdiction aforesaid and made oath that he is the attorney-in-fact of \_\_\_\_\_, the Surety, that he is duly authorized to execute on its behalf the foregoing bond pursuant to the Power of Attorney noted above, and on behalf of said Surety, acknowledged the aforesaid bond(s) as its act and deed.

Given under my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED:As to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Schools Attorney/Designee                      Date

**ESCROW AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 by,  
between and among Lynchburg City Schools ("Schools"), \_\_\_\_\_ ("Contractor"), and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Bank)

a trust company, bank, or savings and loan institution with its principal office located in the Commonwealth of Virginia (hereinafter referred to as "Bank" or "Escrow Agent"), and

\_\_\_\_\_  
("Surety") provides:

I.

The Schools and the Contractor have entered into the Construction Agreement ("Contract") with respect to Project Name: **Dunbar MiddleSchool Window Replacement** ("the Contract"). This Agreement is pursuant to, but in no way amends or modifies, the Contract. Payments made hereunder or the release of funds from escrow shall not be deemed approval or acceptance by the Schools of performance by the Contractor or Surety.

II.

In order to assure full and satisfactory performance by the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract, the Schools may, pursuant to the Contract Documents, retain certain amounts otherwise due the Contractor. The Contractor has, with the approval of the Schools, elected to have these retained amounts held in escrow by the Bank. This Agreement sets forth the terms of the escrow. The Bank shall not be deemed a party to, bound by, or required to inquire into the terms of, the Contract or any other instrument or agreement between the Schools and the Contractor.

III.

The Schools may from time to time pursuant to this Agreement pay to the Bank amounts retained by the Schools under the Contract. Except as to amounts actually withdrawn from escrow by the Schools, the Contractor shall look solely to the Bank for payment of funds retained under the Contract and paid by the Schools to the Bank.

The risk of loss by diminution of the principal of any funds invested under the terms of this Agreement shall be solely upon the Contractor.

Funds and securities held by the Bank pursuant to this Agreement shall not be subject to levy, garnishment, attachment, lien, or other process whatsoever. Contractor agrees not to assign, pledge, discount, sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of his interest in the escrow account or any part thereof, except to the Surety.

#### IV.

Upon receipt of checks or warrants drawn by the Schools' Chief Financial Officer and made payable to it as escrow agent, the Bank shall promptly notify the Contractor, negotiate the same and deposit or invest and reinvest the proceeds in "Approved Securities" within the meaning of this Agreement in accordance with the written instruction of the Contractor. In no event shall the Bank invest the escrowed funds in any security that is not an "Approved Security."

#### V.

The following securities, and none other, are Approved Securities for all purposes of this Agreement:

- (1) United States Treasury Bonds, United States Treasury Notes, United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness or United States Treasury Bills,
- (2) Bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness unconditionally guaranteed as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States,
- (3) Bonds or notes of the Schools,
- (4) Bonds of any political subdivision of the Schools, if such bonds carried, at the time of purchase by the Bank or deposit by the Contractor, a Standard and Poor's or Moody's Investors Service rating of at least "A", and
- (5) Certificates of deposit issued by commercial Banks located within the Commonwealth, including, but not limited to, those insured by the Bank and its affiliates,
- (6) Any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness listed in Section (1) through (3) may be purchased pursuant to a repurchase agreement with a Bank, within or without the Schools, having a combined capital, surplus and undivided profit of not less than \$25,000,000 provided the obligation of the Bank to repurchase is within the time limitations established for investments as set forth herein. The repurchase agreement shall be considered a purchase of such securities even if title, and/or possession of such securities is not transferred to the Escrow Agent, so long as the repurchase obligation of the Bank is collateralized by the securities themselves, and the securities have on the date of the repurchase agreement a fair market value equal to at least 100 percent of the amount of the repurchase obligation of the Bank, and the securities are held by a third party, and segregated from other securities owned by the Bank.

No security is an Approved Security hereunder if it matures more than five years after the date of its purchase by the Bank or deposit by the Contractor.

#### VI.

The Contractor may from time to time withdraw the whole or any portion of the escrowed funds by depositing with the Bank Approved Securities in an amount equal to, or in excess of, the amount so withdrawn. Any securities so deposited or withdrawn shall be valued at such time of deposit or withdrawal at the lower of par or market value, the latter as determined by the Bank. Any securities so deposited shall thereupon become a part of the escrowed fund.

Upon receipt of a direction signed by the Schools' Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer, or the Schools Accountant shall authorize the Bank to pay the principal of the fund, or

any specified amount thereof, to the account of Lynchburg City Schools. Such payment shall be made in cash as soon as is practicable after receipt of the direction.

Upon receipt of a direction signed by the Schools' Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer, or the Schools Accountant shall authorize the Bank to pay and deliver the principal of the fund, or any specified amount thereof, to the Contractor, in cash or in kind, as may be specified by the Contractor. Such payment and delivery shall be made as soon as is practicable after receipt of the direction.

VII.

For its services, hereunder the Bank shall be entitled to a reasonable fee in accordance with its published schedule of fees or as may be agreed upon by the Bank and the Contractor. Such fee and any other costs of administration of this Agreement shall be paid from the income earned upon the escrowed fund, and, if such income is not sufficient to pay the same, by the Contractor.

VIII.

The net income earned and received upon the principal of the escrowed fund shall first be paid or applied to pay the Bank's fee and any other costs of administration and such income shall be deemed a part of the principal of the fund. After all of the Bank's fees and other costs of administration have been paid from such income, the net income earned thereafter may then be paid over to Contractor in installments.

IX.

The Surety undertakes no obligation hereby but joins in this Agreement for the sole purpose of acknowledging that its obligations as surety for the Contractor's performance of the Contract are not affected hereby.

WITNESS the following signatures, all as of the day and year first above written.

LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS

CONTRACTOR:

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
School Superintendent

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Officer, Partner, or Owner (Seal)

SURETY:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: President (Seal)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-Fact

AFFIDAVIT AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

(or, alternatively, Commonwealth or State of \_\_\_\_\_)

SCHOOLS / COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, the undersigned notary public, do certify that \_\_\_\_\_ personally appeared before me in the jurisdiction aforesaid and made oath that he is the attorney-in-fact of \_\_\_\_\_, the Surety, that he is duly authorized to execute on its behalf the foregoing bond pursuant to the Power of Attorney noted above, and on behalf of said Surety, acknowledged the aforesaid bond(s) as its act and deed.

Given under my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public (SEAL)

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED: As to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Schools Attorney/Designee                      Date

## INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The Work included under this Contract shall consist of all labor, materials, equipment, and the performance of all work necessary to complete the project known as "**Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement**" as described in the Contract Documents. This Work shall be performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1. General: Subject to Owner's right to waive informalities, to be valid for consideration, bids must be completed and submitted in accordance with these instructions to bidders. All individual bid unit price items must be filled in, regardless of the quantity shown.
2. **Bid Documents consisting of Project Manual and Drawings are available in PDF format on the City's website: [www.lynchburgva.gov/current-solicitations](http://www.lynchburgva.gov/current-solicitations)**  
Bidding documents will be provided as indicated in the Advertisement for Bids.
3. Qualification of Bidders: Each bidder must be prepared to submit within five calendar days of the Owner's request written evidence of his qualifications for the project, including, without limitation, financial data, previous experience, resources, personnel and evidence of authority to conduct business in the jurisdiction where the project is located.
4. Examination of Bid Documents and Site:
  - 4.1 Before submitting bids, each bidder must examine bid documents, including, without limitation, all the Contract Documents, thoroughly; familiarize himself with Federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, codes, and regulations affecting the Work; and correlate his observations with requirements of the bid documents.
  - 4.2 Bidders are requested and expected to visit the site of the project to alert themselves to local and special conditions which may be encountered during construction of the project such as: labor and transportation, handling and storage of materials, the availability of materials, and site access. Failure to make such investigations shall not relieve the successful bidder from performing and completing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
    - a. An optional pre-bid conference will be held at the time and place stated in the Advertisement for Bids. A site visit will be conducted immediately following the pre-bid meeting.
5. Clarification:
  - 5.1 No oral clarification of the bid documents will be made to any bidder. To be given consideration, requests for clarification must be received in time to allow preparation of a written response at least seven (7) days prior to date fixed for opening of bids. Clarifications will be issued in the form of written addenda to the bid documents and posted to the Procurement Website within five (5) days of the bid opening. Only clarifications by formal written addenda will be binding.
  - (1) All communications in regard to clarifications and any other matters related to this project shall be addressed to: Lisa Moss, Procurement Division, 900 Church Street, Lynchburg, VA 24504, Fax: 434-845-0711, email: [lisa.moss@lynchburgva.gov](mailto:lisa.moss@lynchburgva.gov).
6. Substitutions:

- 6.1 Substitutions of material or equipment or both may be offered by the Contractor no later than 10 days prior to bid:
- a. No major changes in the construction or design intent of the project would be required. Changes required to accommodate substituted items shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost or time delay.
  - b. Features of quality, capacity, construction, performance, appearance, size, arrangement, and general utility, including economy of operation of substitutes offered, either parallel or exceed those of specified products.
  - c. The provisions of the General Conditions are met, and the provisions of the General Conditions any other guarantees, if required by the specification sections, shall apply in full force and effect to the performance of such substitute products; approved for incorporation into the Work.
  - d. All approved substitutions will be included in an addendum.
- 6.2 Technical data covering the proposed substitution shall be furnished with the request and not later than 10 days prior to bid.

7. Bid Submission:

- 7.1 Submit bids using forms furnished in the Project Manual and fill in all blank spaces on the form. Repeat notation "Contractor's Current Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_" on outside of inner envelope containing bid and bid security, and place this envelope within another envelope addressed to:

City of Lynchburg  
Procurement Division  
900 Church Street  
Third Floor, City Hall  
Lynchburg, VA 24504

Bidders shall include the following with their bid submission:

- Bid Form
- Statement of Experience
- Statement of Available Resources
- Equal Opportunity Report Statement
- Corporate Status Form
- Questions to Offeror Form
- Bid Bond or Cashiers Check Equivalent

- 7.2 Both the inner and outer envelopes shall have noted thereon:
- a. 2017-006 Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement
  - b. The bidder's name and address;
  - c. Repeat notation "Current Registered Virginia Contractor No. \_\_\_\_" on the outside envelope.
- 7.3 Each bid must be accompanied by a cashier's check payable to Lynchburg City Schools drawn on a bank satisfactory to Schools, or a Bid Bond, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the amount of the total base bid, with Schools as obligee, as assurance that the successful bidder will enter into the Contract within ten (10) days after Notice of Award.

If the successful bidder defaults by failure to enter into the Contract and to provide required performance and payment bonds, the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying the successful bid shall be collected by Schools, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages for delays and such additional expenses as may be incurred by the Schools for reasons of such default.

- 7.4 Contractors will indicate a lump sum bid for on the bid form. The lump sum bid shall contain all necessary costs required for completion of the Work. Any changes, erasures, modifications, or deletions in the bid form, or alternate proposals not specified in the bid proposal may make the proposal irregular and subject to rejection.
- 7.5 Receipt deadline for bids will be as stated in the Advertisement for Bids.
- 7.6 Bids will be opened publicly in accordance with the Advertisement for Bids.
- 7.7 Withdrawal of bid after bid opening: To withdraw a bid after bid opening, a bidder must satisfy the substantive requirements of Va. Code §2.2-4330. In addition, the following procedures shall apply:
  - a. The bidder shall give notice in writing of his claim of right to withdraw his bid within two business days after the conclusion of the bid opening procedure and shall submit original work papers with such notice.
  - b. The mistake may be proved only from the original work papers, documents and materials used in preparation of the bid and delivered as required herein.

8. Bonds and Damages:

- 8.1 Bonds shall be with a surety company acceptable to the Owner- that is legally authorized to do business in Virginia and in a form acceptable to Owner.
- 8.2 A performance bond and a labor and material payment bond will be required in the amount of 100 percent of the bid.
- 8.3 Liquidated damages shall be as stated in the Construction Agreement.

9. Award of Contract:

- 9.1 The award of the Contract will be the responsible bidder submitting the lowest responsive base bid.

Selection of the apparently successful bidder's responsibility will include a serious evaluation of whether the bidder has conscientiously attempted to meet Minority and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goals. A requirement of the Contract bidder will be that a genuine concerted effort will be utilized to meet the Contract goal.

- 9.2 Before the Contract is awarded, the bidder submitting the lowest responsive bid must satisfy the Schools that it has the requisite organization, capital, equipment, ability, resources, personnel, management, business integrity, and at least five years experience in the type municipal work for which it has submitted a bid. Each bidder shall, with his bid, submit a list of at least five projects of similar size and dollar value completed within the last five years, giving location, dollar value, year completed, and the name(s) of the owner(s) and architect/engineers(s). The bidder shall verify to the Schools that it has the sufficient and qualified personnel to provide for the Contact Work. Failure by the lowest responsive bidder to sufficiently satisfy the Schools of its ability to meet any of the above requirements may serve as grounds for rejection of the bid.

- 9.3 The Owner reserves the right to cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any and all bids, waive any and all informalities, and disregard all conforming, nonconforming, conditional bids or counterproposals.
- 9.4 Unless canceled or rejected, a responsive bid from the lowest responsible bidder shall be accepted as submitted, except that if the responsive bid from the lowest responsible bidder exceeds available funds, pursuant to Section 18.1-9 of the Lynchburg Public Procurement Code, the Owner may negotiate with the apparent low bidder to obtain a contract price within available funds.
- a. Procedures for Negotiations: If the Owner wishes to negotiate with the apparent low bidder to obtain a contract price within available funds, negotiations shall be conducted in accordance with the following procedures:
1. If the using agency wishes to conduct negotiations pursuant to this section, it shall provide the procurement administrator with a written determination that the bid from lowest responsive, responsible bidder exceeds available funds. This determination shall be confirmed in writing by the director of finance or his designee. The using agency shall also provide the procurement administrator with suggested measures to bring the proposed purchase within budget through negotiations with the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, including reductions in scope, changes in quality, value engineering, changes in terms and conditions, or changes in schedule.
  2. The procurement administrator shall advise the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, in writing, that the proposed purchase exceeds available funds. He shall further invite proposed measures, such as a reduction in scope, change in quality, value engineering, changes in terms or conditions, or changes in schedule for the proposed purchase, and invite the lowest responsive, responsible bidder to amend its bid based upon the proposed measures to bring the purchase within available funds.
  3. Informal discussions between the Schools and the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, either in person, by e-mail, by telephone, or by other means, may be used to attempt to obtain a contract within available funds.
  4. Following any successful negotiations, the lowest responsive, responsible bidder shall submit a proposed addendum to its bid, which addendum shall include the specific changes in the proposed purchase, the reduction in price, and the new contract value. The addendum shall be reviewed by the purchasing agency, the Deputy Superintendent, and City Attorney for acceptability.
  5. If an addendum is acceptable to the Schools, the Schools may award a contract within funds available to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder based upon the amended bid proposal.
  6. If the Schools and the lowest responsive, responsible bidder cannot negotiate a contract within available funds, all bids shall be rejected.
- 9.5 Protests of Award or Decisions to Award of Contract
- a. The following are the exclusive procedures for a bidder or offeror to protest the Schools's award or decision to award a contract.
1. Any protest to award a contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered so that it is received by the Superintendent not later than five (5) business days after announcement of the award or decision to award, whichever comes first. Otherwise any such protest shall be deemed to be waived.
  2. Except for a protest of an emergency or sole source procurement, a protest of a Schools award or decision to award a contract may only be made by a person who

submitted a bid or proposal for the procurement at issue and who was reasonably likely to have its bid or proposal accepted but for the Schools's decision. In the case of an emergency or sole source procurement, a protest may only be made by a person who can show that he was reasonably likely to have submitted a successful bid or proposal if the procurement had been other than emergency or sole source.

3. Protests shall only be granted if (1) the protester has complied fully with Sec. 18.1-6 of the Lynchburg Public Procurement Code and there has been a violation of law, the Lynchburg Public Procurement Code, or mandatory terms of the solicitation that clearly prejudiced the protestor in a material way, or (2) a statute requires voiding of the decision.
  4. The Superintendent shall issue a written decision on a protest within ten (10) days of its receipt by the Superintendent.
  5. If the protest is denied, the protestor may only appeal the denial or otherwise contest or challenge the procurement by then filing suit in the Lynchburg Circuit Court, Lynchburg, Virginia, and serving the Schools with such suit within ten (10) days of such denial. Otherwise, the Superintendent's decision shall be final and conclusive, and the protestor's right to appeal the denial or to otherwise contest or challenge the procurement shall be deemed to be waived.
  6. Strictly following these procedures shall be a mandatory prerequisite for protest of the Schools's award or decision to award a contract. Failure by a bidder to follow these procedures strictly shall preclude that bidder's protest and be deemed to constitute a waiver of any protest.
- b. A protest may not be based upon the alleged non-responsibility of a person to whom the Schools awards or makes a decision to award a contract.
10. Bidders are referred to the General Conditions for the meanings of capitalized terms.
  11. Sexual Harassment: Lynchburg City Schools does not and will not tolerate any form of sexual harassment, including but not limited to physical, verbal, implied or any other context that shall be interpreted as harassment.
  12. Smoke-free Environment: Smoking is not permitted on any Lynchburg Schools School site (including both in buildings and on school grounds).
  13. Felony Conviction: By signing and submitting a bid, the Bidder acknowledges that as a condition of any Contract awarded and prior to Notice of Award, the Bidder/Contractor must certify that neither the Contractor, any employee of the Contractor, nor any other person who will provide services under the Contract and will have direct contact with students on school property during regular school hours or school-sponsored activities, have been convicted of a felony or any offense involving the sexual molestation or physical or sexual abuse or rape of a child. Bidder further acknowledges that such certification shall be binding on the Bidder/Contractor throughout the term of any Contract, including renewals or extensions, thereof, and agrees to provide immediate notice to COL/LCS of any event which might render such certification untrue, including the arrest indictment, or investigation of any individual providing such services. Bidder/Contractor acknowledges that, pursuant to the Code of Virginia §22.1-296.1 (A), any person making a materially false statement on this certification, shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.
  14. Change Orders: The allowance for the combined overhead and profit included in the total cost to the Owner shall not exceed the following:
    - a. For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, 15% of the cost.

- b. For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's Subcontractors, material suppliers, etc., 10% of the amount due to the Subcontractor.
- c. For each Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor involved, for Work performed by that Subcontractor's or Sub-subcontractor's own forces, 15 % of the cost.
- d. For each Subcontractor, for Work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-contractors, 10% of the amount due the Su-subcontractor.
- e. In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by complete itemization of costs including labor, materials, and Subcontracts. Labor and materials shall be itemized in the manner described avbove. Where major cost items are Subcontracts, they shall be itemized also. In no case will a change involving over \$100 be approved without such itemization.

End of Instructions to Bidders

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

ARTICLE 1	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND DEFINITIONS
ARTICLE 2	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER
ARTICLE 3	OWNER
ARTICLE 4	CONTRACTOR
ARTICLE 5	SUBCONTRACTORS
ARTICLE 6	WORK BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
ARTICLE 7	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
ARTICLE 8	CONTRACT TIME
ARTICLE 9	PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
ARTICLE 10	PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
ARTICLE 11	INSURANCE FOR CONTRACTS
ARTICLE 12	CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS IN THE WORK
ARTICLE 13	CLAIMS AND DISPUTE PROCEDURE
ARTICLE 14	UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
ARTICLE 15	TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### ARTICLE 1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND DEFINITIONS

#### 1.1 DEFINITIONS

##### 1.1.1 CONTRACT AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

The Contract Documents include: (1) the Construction Agreement (the "Contract"), its General Conditions, its Special Conditions (if any) and its attachments (if any); (2) the Schools's Invitation for Bid No. 2017-006 dated September 2016, and any addenda; (3) the Contractor's bid; (4) the Contract plans, drawings, and specifications and any addenda; and (5) any Modifications and any Field Orders. Any soils, geotechnical or other reports, surveys and analyses which may be made available to the Contractor for review or information under this Contract, are not adopted by reference into, nor are they part of the Contract Documents.

##### 1.1.2 MODIFICATION:

A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties (Project Manager for Lynchburg City Schools and authorized agent for the Contractor), (2) a written Change Order signed by the Project Manager or Owner's authorized representative and an authorized agent for the Contractor, or (3) a written Change Directive signed by the Owner's authorized representative. Modifications may be made to the Contract and Contract Documents without notice to any surety for the performance or payment bonds for the Work. Any Modification that increases the Contract Sum by more than \$50,000 or that causes total expenditures for the Contract to exceed the amount budgeted for the Contract may only be made with the specific approval of the School Superintendent.

##### 1.1.3 WORK:

"Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents and includes all services, plant, labor, materials, supplies, equipment and other things necessary for Contractor to carry out and complete the requirements of the Contract Documents. "Work" includes material suitably stored and protected. "Work" also includes any portion of the Work, whether completed or not.

##### 1.1.4 PROJECT:

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed by Contractor under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part.

##### 1.1.5 FURNISH, INSTALL & PROVIDE:

The terms "Furnish" or "Install" or "Provide", unless specifically limited in context, mean furnishing and incorporating a specified item, product or material into the Work, including all necessary labor, materials, equipment to make the item and the Work ready for use.

##### 1.1.6 EXTRA WORK:

The term "Extra Work" as used herein, refers to and includes work required by the Owner, which, in the judgment of the Owner involves changes in or additions to the Work required by the Contract Documents in their then-existing form.

##### 1.1.7 NOTICE OF AWARD:

"Notice of Award" is the written notice of the Owner's acceptance of the Contractor's bid given by the Owner to Contractor as the successful bidder.

##### 1.1.8 NOTICE:

"Notice" means written notice made in the manner specified in this paragraph.



any conflict or inconsistency in the Contract Documents, upon its discovery, and promptly submit an explanation in writing of the conflict or inconsistency to the A/E, with a copy to the Owner. The A/E's decision thereon shall be final. In case of conflict or inconsistency between the drawings and the specifications, the specifications shall govern.

- 1.2.4 Should any labor, material, or equipment be required which is not denoted in the drawings and specifications, but which is, nevertheless, reasonably necessary for the proper carrying out of the intent of the Work, it is agreed that the labor, material, or equipment is implied, and the Contractor shall provide such labor and furnish such materials and equipment as fully as if they were completely delineated and prescribed, without additional cost to the Owner.
- 1.2.5 The Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings to carry out the Work included in the Contract Documents. The additional drawings and instructions thus supplied to the Contractor will coordinate with the Contract Documents and will be so prepared that they can be reasonably interpreted as a part thereof. The Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with the additional detail drawings and instructions.
- 1.2.6 The drawings and specifications are divided into sections for convenience and clarity only. The Contractor shall not construe this division as a division of the Work into various subcontractor units. The Contractor may subcontract the Work in such divisions as he sees fit, but he is ultimately responsible for furnishing all Work required by the Contract Documents.
- 1.2.7 The provisions of this Contract cannot be amended, modified, varied or waived in any respect that causes a change to the Contract Sum or Contract Time except by a Modification. **The Contractor is hereby given notice that no person has authority to orally waive, or to release the Contractor from any of the Contractor's duties or obligations under or arising out of the Contract Documents.** Any waiver, approval or consent granted by Modification or Field Order to the Contractor shall be limited to those matters specifically and expressly stated thereby to be waived, approved or consented to and shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to obtain any future waiver, approval or consent.

### ***1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DOCUMENTS***

- 1.3.1 All plans, drawings, specifications, and documents relating to the Work are the property of the Owner and are to be used only for the Project.

## **ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER**

### ***2.1 DEFINITIONS***

- 2.1.1 The term Architect/Engineer, hereinafter "A/E" or "Architect" or "Engineer", shall mean the consulting firm or Schools Department/Division, or their duly authorized representatives, lawfully licensed to practice in Virginia, that is responsible for the activities specified herein.
- 2.1.2 Although the A/E is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender, A/E includes plural in number and feminine or neuter in gender, as appropriate.

### ***2.2 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER SERVICES***

- 2.2.1 The A/E will provide services as described in these General Conditions.
- 2.2.2 The A/E will advise and consult with the Owner. The Owner's instructions to the Contractor may be forwarded through the A/E. The A/E has authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent

provided in the Contract Documents, and the A/E does not have authority to approve a change to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

- 2.2.3 The A/E may visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to familiarize himself generally with the progress and quality of the Work and to determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any visits or inspections by the A/E, any Owner's representative, or any consultant retained by the Owner are solely for the Owner's benefit and shall not confer any rights on Contractor or excuse Contractor from any obligation under the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.4 The A/E will immediately inform the Owner and Contractor whenever, in the reasonable opinion of the A/E, any of the Work is proceeding contrary to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be unacceptable. Such notification by the A/E is solely for the benefit of the Owner and will not be a cause for the Contractor to claim either delay of the Work or any increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- 2.2.5 The A/E, the Owner and other governmental representatives shall at all times have access to the Project site and the Work regardless of its stage of progress. The Contractor shall provide facilities for such access so that the A/E, the Owner and other governmental representatives may perform their functions under the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.6 Where applicable, based on the A/E's observations and an evaluation of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the A/E will recommend the amounts owing to the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts, as provided in Article 99, Payments and Completion.
- 2.2.7 The A/E will be an interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents. The A/E will render interpretations necessary for the proper execution and progress of the Work, with reasonable promptness and in accordance with any time limit agreed upon. Either party to the Contract may make written request to the A/E for such interpretations. All interpretations of the A/E shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing and/or in the form of drawings.
- 2.2.8 The A/E will recommend to the Owner the rejection of Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever, in his opinion, he considers it necessary or advisable for the implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, he will have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Subparagraph 7.6.2 whether or not such Work be then fabricated, installed or completed.
- 2.2.9 The A/E will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and Manuals, but only for conformance with the design concept of the Work and with the information given in the plans, drawings, and specifications. Contractor shall ensure that all submittals are complete and have had included with them all correlated items that the A/E requires for his review. In the A/E's and Owner's sole discretion, the A/E may decline to review partial submittals or submittals for which correlated items have not been included. Contractor shall clearly note, both in a cover letter with any submittal and on the submittal itself, any deviation or inconsistency of anything submitted with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The A/E's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component. The A/E's review and approval is for the sole benefit of the Owner and is not for the benefit of the Contractor. The A/E's review and approval shall in no way excuse Contractor from fully complying with the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.10 The A/E's acceptance of materials or products on behalf of the Owner shall not bar future rejection of such items (a) if they are subsequently found to be defective or inferior in quality or uniformity to the materials or products specified by the Contract Documents, (b) if such materials or products are not as

represented by the Contractor, or (c) if such materials or products do not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

- 2.2.11 As required, the A/E will conduct inspections to assist the Owner in determining the dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion, will receive and forward to the Owner for the Owner's review written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled and submitted by the Contractor, and will recommend a final Certificate for Payment upon Contractor's full compliance with the requirements of Article 9, Payment and Completion.
- 2.2.12 All claims, disputes, or other matters or questions between the Contractor and Owner arising out of or relating to the A/E's interpretation of the Contract Documents or arising out of any other decisions, communications, or actions of the A/E relating to the performance of the Work shall be resolved as set forth in Article 12, Changes and Modifications in the Work, and Article 13, Claims.
- 2.2.13 In case of the termination of the employment of the A/E, the Owner shall appoint a new A/E, who shall have the same status under the Contract Documents as the former A/E.

## **ARTICLE 3            OWNER**

### **3.1     DEFINITION**

- 3.1.1 The Owner is Lynchburg City Schools, Virginia ("Schools"). The term Owner means the Owner or its authorized representative. The Departmental Director, or his designee, is the authorized Owner's representative for this Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the authority of the Owner's representative is subject to the limitations in the Lynchburg Public Procurement Code.
- 3.1.2 The Departmental Director, will designate a single Owner's representative, with the title of Project Manager (PM), who will have the power to act, within the scope of his delegated authority, for and on behalf of the Owner, in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents.
- 3.1.3 For purposes of any change in the Work, the term "Owner" or "Owner's representative" specifically excludes any and all inspectors having building code or Schools ordinance responsibilities or jurisdiction under the requirements of the building permit for the Project.

### **3.2     INFORMATION POSSESSED BY OWNER**

- 3.2.1 The Owner, as a courtesy, may make available for the Contractor's reasonable review, at the Owner's offices or together with the Contract Documents, certain boring logs, geotechnical, soils and other reports, surveys and analyses pertaining to the Project site. Any such information provided to the Contractor is intended to be for the Contractor's convenience only, and its accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed or warranted by the Owner or the A/E, it being the Contractor's sole responsibility to verify the accuracy and completeness of such information. Such information is not incorporated by reference into or made a part of the Contract Documents.
  - 3.2.1.1 Notwithstanding any information provided by Owner or anyone acting on the behalf of Owner, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for inspection of the site and for the means and methods of construction that he employs when performing the Work. The Owner shall not be liable for any additional work or costs arising as a result of any conclusions reached or assumptions derived by the Contractor from or based upon any such information that the Owner makes available for the Contractor's convenience.

### **3.3 OWNER-PAID PERMITS AND FEES**

3.3.1 The Owner will, where applicable, pay for:

- .1 Sewer availability fees;
- .2 Water availability/meter connection fee;
- .3 Electrical, natural gas, telephone, and cable TV permanent installation charges;
- .4 Any easements required;
- .5 Railroad flagging services; and

3.3.2. The Contractor's attention is directed to Article 4.7, Contractor-Paid Taxes, Permits, Fees, and Notices, describing other permits to be obtained and fees to be paid by the Contractor.

### **3.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK**

3.4.1 If the Contractor fails to correct defective Work as required herein or persistently fails to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner, by a written order, may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity.

### **3.5 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK**

3.5.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within seven (7) days after receipt of Notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other remedy he may have, rectify such deficiencies, including without limitation, by performing the Work or having the Work performed by other contractors, as outlined in Section 6.1, Owner's Right to Perform Work and to Award Separate Contracts. In such case, an appropriate Change Order or Change Directive shall be issued by Owner deducting from the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the A/E's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

3.5.2 Neither the Owner nor the A/E nor their officers, agents, assigns or employees are in any way liable or accountable to the Contractor or his surety for the method by which Work performed by the Owner or performed by other contractors pursuant to this Article 3.5, or any portion thereof, is accomplished or for the price paid therefore. Notwithstanding the Owner's exercise of its rights under this Article 3.5, the Contractor and its surety shall have sole responsibility to maintain and protect the Work, including without limitation, that portion of the Work performed by or on behalf of Owner pursuant to this Article 3.5.

### **3.6 SUSPENSION OF WORK**

3.6.1 The Owner shall have the authority to suspend the Work, in whole or in part, for such periods and such reasons as the Owner may deem necessary or desirable, in its sole discretion, including without limitation:

- .1 Unsuitable weather;

- .2 Other conditions considered unfavorable for the suitable prosecution of the Work; and/or
  - .3 Other conditions considered adverse to the best interests of the Owner.
- 3.6.2 Any such suspension shall be made by Owner by written order to the Contractor. The Contractor shall obey immediately such order of the Owner and shall not resume the Work until so ordered in writing by the Owner. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time, subject to the provisions of Article 8, Contract Time, herein.
- 3.6.3 No such suspension of the Work shall be the basis of a claim by the Contractor for any increase in the Contract Sum or for any other damages, losses, costs or expenses if the suspension is for a reasonable time under the circumstances then existing and the cause thereof is beyond the control and is without the fault or negligence of the Owner or those acting on Owner's behalf.
- 3.6.4 In the event of suspension of Work, the Contractor will, and will cause his Subcontractors and others providing any of the Work through Contractor to, protect carefully his and their materials and Work against damage or injury from the weather and maintain completed and uncompleted portions of the Work as required by the Contract Documents. If, in the opinion of the Owner, any Work is damaged or injured by reason of failure on the part of the Contractor or any of his subcontractors to so protect same, such Work shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

### **3.7 USE AND OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER**

- 3.7.1 The Owner has the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Work, notwithstanding that the time for completing the entire Work or any portions thereof may, or may not, have expired. The taking of possession and use by the Owner shall be in accordance with the provisions in Article 9.8, Substantial Completion and Guarantee Bond. If such prior use delays the Work, the Contractor may submit a request for a time extension in accordance with the requirements of Article 8, Contract Time.

### **3.8 RIGHT TO AUDIT AND PRESERVATION OF RECORDS**

- 3.8.1 The Contractor shall maintain books, records and accounts that completely and accurately account for all of his costs and receipts relating to the Project in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices. The Owner or its authorized representatives shall have the right to review, inspect, audit and/or copy the books, records, accounts and related documents, including without limitation, supporting documents, of the Contractor under any of the following conditions:
- .1 If the Contract is terminated for any reason in accordance with the provisions of these Contract Documents, in order to arrive at equitable termination costs;
  - .2 If the Contractor and the Owner dispute the amount due the Contractor under the terms of this Contract;
  - .3 To check or substantiate any amounts invoiced or paid that are required to reflect the costs of the Contractor, or the Contractor's efficiency or effectiveness under this Contract or in connection with any extras, changes, claims, additions, backcharges, or other, as may be provided for in this Contract; and/or
  - .4 If it becomes necessary to determine the Owner's rights and the Contractor's obligations under the Contract or to ascertain facts relative to any Claim.

- 3.8.2 These provisions for review, inspection, audit and copying shall give the Owner unlimited access during normal working hours to the Contractor's books, records, accounts and supporting documents under the conditions stated above.
- 3.8.3 The Contractor shall make all his books, records, accounts, and all other documents relating to his costs and receipts under this Contract, including without limitation any supporting documents, available to the Owner and its representatives for review, audit, inspection and copying at any time during the period from entry into this Contract through three years after Final Payment or termination of this Contract, whichever occurs later.
- 3.8.4 Any payments made under this Contract shall not constitute a waiver of the Owner's rights to review, inspect, copy and audit. Payments shall not constitute a waiver or agreement by the Owner that it accepts as correct the billings, invoices or other charges upon which the payments are based. If the Owner's review and audit produces a claim against the Contractor, the Owner may pursue all its legal remedies, even though Owner has made all or part of the payments required by this Contract.
- 3.8.5 If any review or audit by the Owner or the Owner's representatives discloses an underpayment by the Owner, the Owner shall pay any amounts found by the audit to be owed to the Contractor. If such audit discloses an overpayment, the Contractor reimburse the Owner for the amount of the overpayment.
- 3.8.6 The Owner's right to review, inspect, audit and copy, and the Contractor's duty as to preservation of records shall terminate at the end of three (3) years after Final Payment or termination of this Contract, whichever occurs later. The Contractor shall include this "Right to Audit and Preservation of Records" clause in all his subcontracts, and he shall require the same to be inserted by all Subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors in their subcontracts, for any portion of the Work. Should Contractor fail to cause this clause to be included in any such subcontract or lower tier subcontract or otherwise fail to ensure the Owner's rights under this Article 3.8, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for all costs, expenses and attorney's fees that Owner may incur in order to obtain the information that would have otherwise been available to Owner under this Article 3.8, and the absence of such information shall create a presumption in the Owner's favor, which Contractor must overcome with clear and convincing evidence, that the missing information does not support the payment to Contractor or Contractor claim at issue.
- 3.8.7 Review, inspection, audit and copying pursuant to this Article 3.8 may be conducted by the Owner or its authorized representatives.
- 3.8.8 Documents subject to this Article 3.8 shall be made available to Owner and its representatives in whatever formats Owner requests, including without limitation, any electronic formats and/or in paper formats.

### **3.9 RIGHT TO REVIEW OTHER DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS**

- 3.9.1 In addition to the rights granted to the Owner under Article 3.8, Right to Audit and Preservation of Records or Documents, the Owner shall have the right to inspect, review and copy any and all of the Contractor's records or documents pertaining to or relating in any way to the Work, including, but not limited to, correspondence, memoranda, minutes, reports, intra- and inter-office communications, work papers, estimating sheets, progress reports, forecasts, audio or video recordings, computer disks, e-mails, films, or any other materials, regardless of physical form or characteristics, which were prepared by or in the possession of, or obtainable by, the Contractor. The Contractor shall make all such documents and records available to the Owner upon ten (10) days Notice to the Contractor of the Owner's intent to inspect and review such documents. The Contractor shall include this "Right to Review Documents and Other Materials" clause in all its subcontracts, and Contractor shall cause the same to be inserted by all Subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors in their subcontracts for any portion of the Work. The Contractor hereby waives any right he may have to additional compensation or time extensions in the

event he fails or refuses to preserve and produce records pertaining to any such claim as requested by the Owner pursuant to this paragraph. In addition, the Owner may withhold all or any portion of any progress payments, which may be otherwise due, in the event Contractor refuses to comply with its obligations under this Article 3.9. The review, inspection and copying of documents and other records under this Article 3.9 may be conducted by the Owner or its authorized representatives.

- 3.9.2 Records and documents subject to this Article 3.9 shall be made available to Owner and its representatives in whatever formats Owner requests, including without limitation, any electronic formats and/or in paper formats.

## **ARTICLE 4            CONTRACTOR**

### **4.1     DEFINITION**

- 4.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified in the Contract as such, and is generally referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender but includes the feminine and neuter in gender, as appropriate. The term Contractor means the Contractor or his authorized representative.
- 4.1.2 This entire Contract is not one of agency by the Contractor for Owner but one in which the Contractor is engaged independently in the business of providing the services and performing the Work herein described as an independent contractor.

### **4.2     REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- 4.2.1 The Contractor shall not perform any portion of the Work at any time without having obtained and carefully reviewed the Contract Documents or, where required, approved Shop Drawings, Product. Data, Samples or Manuals for such portion of the Work.
- 4.2.2 The Contractor shall keep at the Project site at least two (2) copies of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the A/E, inspectors, and representatives of the Owner access thereto. Further, said drawings and specifications shall be the approved sets issued to the Contractor by the appropriate Schools permit agencies

### **4.3     CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS**

By entering into this Contract with the Owner, the Contractor represents and warrants the following, together with all other representations and warranties in the Contract Documents

- 4.3.1 That he is experienced in and competent to perform the type of work required and to furnish the plant, materials, supplies or equipment to be so performed or furnished by him;
- 4.3.2 That he is financially solvent, able to pay his debts as they mature, and possessed of sufficient working capital to initiate and complete the Work required by the Contract Documents;
- 4.3.3 That he is familiar with all federal, state, and local government laws, ordinances, permits, regulations and resolutions that may in any way affect the Work or those employed therein;
- 4.3.4 That such temporary and permanent Work required by the Contract Documents which is to be done by him will be satisfactorily constructed and fit for use for its intended purpose and that such construction will not injure any person, or damage any property;
- 4.3.5 That he has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the site of the Project and the Work and that from his own investigations, he has satisfied himself and made himself familiar with: (1) the nature and

location of the Work, (2) the character, quality and quantity of materials likely to be encountered, including, but not limited to, all structures and obstructions on or at the project site, both natural and man-made; (3) the character of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the Work, (4) the general and local conditions, including without limitation its climatic conditions, the availability and cost of labor and the availability and cost of materials, tools and equipment; (5) the quality and quantity of all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and professional services necessary to complete the Work in the manner required by the Contract Documents; and (6) all other matters or things which could in any manner affect the performance of the Work;

- 4.3.6 That he will fully comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents;
- 4.3.7 That he will perform the Work consistent with good workmanship, sound business practice, and in the most expeditious and economical manner consistent with the best interests of the Owner;
- 4.3.8 That he will furnish efficient business administration, an experienced superintendent, and an adequate supply of workmen, equipment, tools and materials at all times;
- 4.3.9 That he will complete the Work within the Contract Time;
- 4.3.10 That his Contract Sum is based upon the labor, materials, systems and equipment required by the Contract Documents, without exception; and
- 4.3.11 That he has satisfied himself as to the feasibility and correctness of the Contract Documents for the construction of the Work.

#### **4.4 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES**

- 4.4.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using his best skill and attention. He shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract; subject, however, to the Owner's right to reject means and methods proposed by the Contractor which are unsafe or otherwise not in compliance with the Contract Documents.
- 4.4.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and sub-subcontractors, suppliers, their agents and their employees, and of any other persons providing any of the Work through Contractor, and for their compliance with each and every requirement of the Contract Documents, in the same manner as if they were directly employed by the Contractor.
- 4.4.3 The Contractor understands and agrees that he shall not be relieved of his obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by the activities or duties of the Owner or the A/E in their administration of the Contract or by inspections, tests, or approvals required or performed under Article 7 by persons other than the Contractor.
- 4.4.4 Before starting a section of the Work, the Contractor shall carefully examine all preparatory work that has been executed by others to receive his Work to see that it has been completed. He shall check carefully, by whatever means are required, to ensure that his Work and adjacent, related work will finish to proper quality, contours, planes, and levels.
- 4.4.5 The Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner and A/E will not have any liability for or any responsibility to exercise any control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and they will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Owner and the A/E will not have any liability for or any responsibility to exercise any control over the acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any of the Work.

- 4.4.6 The Contractor shall use no plant, equipment, materials, or persons for this Work to which the Owner objects.
- 4.4.7 The Contractor shall not remove any portion of the Work or stored materials from the site of the Project without the Owner's prior, written approval.

#### **4.5 LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

- 4.5.1 The Contractor shall furnish all plant, labor, materials, supplies, equipment and other facilities and things necessary or proper for, or incidental to, the Work, and will perform all other obligations imposed on him by the Contract Documents. Final payment will not be made until the Work is so completed.
- 4.5.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.
- 4.5.3 Work, materials, and equipment which are necessary in the construction but which are not specifically referred to in the specifications or shown in the drawings but implied by the Contract Documents shall be furnished by the Contractor at his own cost and expense. Such work and materials shall correspond with the general character of the Work as may be determined by the A/E subject to review as provided in Article 2.2.11.
- 4.5.4 The Contractor shall perform at least that percentage of the Work specified in the Contract to be Contractor self performed with forces that are in the direct employment of the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner within thirty (30) days after award of the Contract a designation of the Work to be performed by the Contractor with his own forces. The percentage of the Work to be performed under subcontract shall be calculated by adding the amounts of all subcontracts and dividing this sum by the total Contract Sum.
- 4.5.5 The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline, safety and good order among all persons providing any of the Work through him and shall not cause or allow to be used for the Work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the task assigned to him. If any person providing any of the Work through the Contractor shall appear to the Owner to be incompetent or to act in a disorderly or improper manner, such person shall be removed immediately, at the request of the Owner, and shall not provide any of the Work except on written consent of the Owner.
- 4.5.6 No materials or supplies for the Work shall be purchased by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage, or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller. The Contractor warrants that he has good title to all materials and supplies used by him in the Work.
- 4.5.7 The Contractor shall provide approved and adequate sanitary accommodations. All wastes shall be covered, disinfected, incinerated or otherwise disposed of legally.
- 4.5.8 All equipment, apparatus and/or devices of any kind to be incorporated into the Work that are shown or indicated on the drawings or called for in the specifications or required for the completion of the Work shall be entirely satisfactory to the Owner as regards operation, capacity and/or performance. No approval, either written or verbal, of any drawings, descriptive data or samples of such equipment,

apparatus, and/or device shall relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to turn over the same in good working order for its intended purpose at the completion of the Work in complete accordance with the Contract Documents. Any equipment, apparatus and/or device not fulfilling these requirements shall be removed and replaced by Contractor with proper and acceptable equipment, apparatus, and/or device, or put in good working order satisfactory to the Owner by Contractor without additional cost to the Owner.

#### **4.6 WARRANTY**

- 4.6.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be new unless otherwise specified, and that all workmanship will be of first class quality, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents and all other warranties and guaranties specified therein. Where no standard is specified for such workmanship or materials, they shall be the best of their respective kinds. All Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. This warranty is not limited by the provisions of Article 13, Uncovering and Correction of Work.
- 4.6.2 The Work included in this Contract is specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be required to complete the Work specified and to provide all items needed for construction of the Work, complete and in good order.

#### **4.7 CONTRACTOR-PAID TAXES, PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES**

- 4.7.1 The Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor which are legally enacted at the time bids are received, whether or not yet effective. Taxes to be paid by the Contractor shall include, but shall not be limited to, the Lynchburg Schools Business, Professional and Occupational License Tax (a gross receipts tax).
- 4.7.2 Except as provided in Article 3.3, Owner-Paid Permits and Fees, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining and paying for all other fees, permits and licenses necessary for the proper execution of the Work, including but not limited to:
- .1 Building Permit and inspections (Schools fees waived);
  - .2 Plumbing, Electrical, Mechanical Permits and inspections (Schools fees waived);
  - .3 Temporary water meter, temporary electrical and telephone installations and temporary utility usage;
  - .4 Temporary security lighting;
  - .5 All other permits necessary in order to perform the Work shall also be secured by the Contractor, and fees necessary in order to perform the Work shall be paid by him as part of this Contract at no additional cost to the Owner.
- 4.7.3 The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, codes, permits, resolutions and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work; including but not limited to OSHA, Title 40.1 Labor and Employment Chapter 3 of the Code of Virginia, and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended. All safety violations shall be corrected immediately upon receipt of notice of violation.

#### **4.8 COMPLIANCE**

4.8.1 All demolition and excavation shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authority, including without limitation, those for the prevention of accidents as issued by the Department of Labor and Industry of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

.1 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

The Contractor certifies that it does not, and will not during the performance of the Contract, employ illegal alien workers or otherwise violate the provisions of the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

4.8.2 To the extent of the Work indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall comply and the construction shall conform with all applicable and current editions or revisions of the following codes, specifications and standards. In case of conflict, the order of precedence shall be as hereinafter listed:

.1 Lynchburg Public Procurement Code;

.2 Contract Documents;

.3 The Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code ("USBC"), as amended including, without limitation, The International Building Code ("IBC") and other codes incorporated by the USBC and IBC); and

.4 The Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications and the Road Designs and Standards.

4.8.3 If the Contractor (or any person in a contract with the Contractor relating to the Work) finds an error, inconsistency, omission, ambiguity, discrepancy, conflict or variance in the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and any provisions of law, ordinance, rule, or regulations or any of the codes, specifications and standards set forth in 4.8.2 herein, the Contractor has the obligation to promptly seek in writing a clarification thereof from the A/E, with a copy to the Owner, prior to the time of beginning any of the Work that is affected by such error, inconsistency, omission, ambiguity, discrepancy, conflict or variance. The Owner will welcome such a clarification request, and, if deemed necessary by the Owner, the Owner will issue a written instruction clarifying the matter in question. If the Contractor feels that the written clarification requires additional work, the Contractor shall follow the change process in Article 12, Changes and Modifications in the Work.

Should the Contractor fail to seek such a clarification thereof immediately upon the discovery of the need therefor, prior to the time the said Work is performed, the Contractor thereby assumes all risk of loss related to such error, inconsistency, ambiguity, discrepancy, conflict or variance which the Contractor (and any person in contract with Contractor relating to the Work) knew or should have known, using a normal, professional standard of care, existed prior to the time the Work was performed.

4.8.4 Any material or operation specified by reference to publications, or published specifications of a manufacturer, a society, an association, a code, or other published standard, shall comply with the requirements of the referenced document which is current on the date of receipt of bids. If the Contractor observes that any of the Contract Documents are at variance with any such referenced publications, codes, published specifications, or published standards in any respect, he shall promptly notify the A/E in writing, with a copy to the Owner. The A/E will make such judgments as are necessary and notify the Contractor prior to the performance of the Work.

4.8.5 If the Contractor performs any Work contrary to any law, code, ordinance, regulation, publication, standard, permit, rule, regulation or resolution, he shall assume full responsibility therefore and shall bear all costs attributable thereto.

- 4.8.6 The Contractor is responsible for locating all underground structures such as water, oil and gas mains, water and gas services, storm and sanitary sewers and telephone and electric conduits that may be encountered during construction. The Contractor shall have Miss Utility locate all utilities on the site within the area of the Work and shall dig test holes, to determine the position of the underground structures. The Contractor shall pay the cost of digging test holes and likewise he shall pay the cost of the services of the representatives of the owners of such utilities for locating the said utilities. The cost of determining the location of any and all utilities is to be included in the bid price. The Owner shall pay the owners of such utilities for fees or charges for relocation of gas, electric, telephone, cable or other lines and/or services indicated to be relocated by others.
- 4.8.7 If utilities are marked which are not shown on the plans, the Contractor shall immediately give Notice to the Owner and the A/E of such finding. The Owner and A/E shall provide a direction to the Contractor within a reasonable period of time if additional work is required as a result of the finding. If the Contractor believes that it requires additional work, the Contractor shall follow the change process in Article 12, Changes and Modifications in the Work.

#### **4.9 ALLOWANCES**

- 4.9.1 The Special Conditions, if any, will contain provisions for allowances, if applicable to this Contract.

#### **4.10 SUPERINTENDENT**

- 4.10.1 The Contractor shall employ and have present at the Project site a competent Superintendent and any necessary assistants to ensure adequate supervision of the Work. The Superintendent shall have full authority to represent the Contractor, and all communications given to the Superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.
- 4.10.2 Such Superintendent shall be acceptable to the Owner and shall be one who will be continued in that capacity for duration of this Project, unless he ceases to be on the Contractor's payroll. The Superintendent shall not be employed on any other project during the performance of this Contract.

#### **4.11 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

- 4.11.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty (20) days after issuance of the Notice of Award, prepare and submit to the A/E and Owner for review, a reasonably practicable and feasible Construction Schedule, showing the method by which the Contractor will comply with Completion Date requirements as set forth in the Contract. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by Owner or indicated in the specifications, the Construction Schedule shall use the Critical Path Method ("CPM") and an industry-standard computer software program, such as Primavera, acceptable to Owner and A/E, and shall be provided in electronic and paper format. The Construction Schedule shall show in detail how the Contractor plans to execute and coordinate the Work. The Contractor shall use this schedule in the planning, scheduling, direction, coordination and execution of the Work. The Construction Schedule shall encompass all of the work of all trades necessary for construction of the Project and shall be sufficiently complete and comprehensive to enable progress to be monitored on a day-to-day basis. The Owner and A/E shall each be provided with a copy of all schedules, updates, reports and other documentation required herein, which shall be suitable for reproduction by the Owner, and, unless otherwise agreed by Owner, shall be in electronic and paper format. When required to assist the A/E with Project staffing requirements for the following week, the Contractor shall provide the A/E, on each Friday, with a detailed work schedule for the following week. The Contractor shall provide the A/E with at least a seventy-two (72) hour notice for the following items: (1) All traffic lane changes, (2) Work ready for inspection or testing, (3) \_\_\_\_\_. The Contractor may be charged for additional costs of inspection when material and workmanship are found to not be ready for inspection or testing at the time the Contractor calls for inspection or testing.

- 4.11.2 It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to prepare, maintain, update, revise and utilize the Construction Schedule as outlined in this Article 4.11, Construction Schedule. The Construction Schedule shall be the sole overall schedule utilized by the Contractor in managing this Project; provided, however, that Contractor may, at its option, employ and utilize other schedules based upon and consistent with the Construction Schedule. In general, it is the intent of this paragraph 4.11.2 to allow the Contractor to choose its own means, methods and construction procedures consistent with good practice and the Contract Documents.
- 4.11.3 If the Contractor should express an intention to complete the Work earlier than any required Milestone or Completion Date, including without limitation, in any schedule, the Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor for any delay or associated extra costs based upon the Contractor being unable to complete the Work before such earlier date. The duties, obligations and warranties of the Owner to the Contractor apply only to the completion of the Work on the Milestone and Completion Dates required by the Contract Documents and do not apply to early completion.
- 4.11.4 Submission to the Owner of the Construction Schedule is advisory only, does not satisfy any requirement for any notice required by the Contract Documents or the Lynchburg Public Procurement Code, and such submission shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for accomplishing the Work within each and every required Milestone and Completion Date. Omissions and errors in the approved Construction Schedule shall not excuse performance that is not in compliance with the Contract Documents. Submission to the Owner and/or A/E in no way makes the Owner and/or A/E an insurer of the Construction Schedule's success or makes Owner and/or the A/E liable for time or cost overruns flowing from the Construction Schedule's shortcomings. The Owner hereby disclaims any obligation or liability by reason of Owner and/or A/E approval or failure to object to the Construction Schedule, and any such approval or failure to object shall not be considered an admission by the Owner that the Construction Schedule was reasonably practicable or feasible.
- 4.11.5 Contractor shall consult with and obtain information from principal Subcontractors necessary in preparation of the Construction Schedule, and for updates and revisions required therein. Contractor shall provide each principal Subcontractor with copies of the Construction Schedule and any revisions or updates affecting that Subcontractor's work. Contractor shall hold appropriate progress meetings with Subcontractors and shall direct and coordinate the work of Subcontractors consistent with and as required herein. Owner shall have the right to attend Subcontractor progress meetings but shall not be required to participate in such meetings or provide information to Subcontractors, except through the Contractor. Contractor shall keep up-to-date minutes of subcontractor progress meetings and shall provide same to Owner. The Contractor shall ensure that each Subcontractor, sub-subcontractor or supplier acknowledges and accepts the requirements of the Construction Schedule relating to their part of the Work.
- 4.11.6 If Contractor's Construction Schedule indicates that Owner, the A/E, or a separate contractor is to perform an activity by a specific date, or within a certain duration, Owner, the A/E, or any separate contractor shall not be bound to said date or duration unless Owner expressly and specifically agrees in writing to the same. The Owner's and/or A/E's overall review and acceptance or approval of the schedule does not constitute an agreement to specific dates or durations for activities of the Owner, A/E, or any separate contractor.
- 4.11.7 The Contractor's Superintendent shall maintain at the Project site a current, updated Construction Schedule, indicating actual monthly progress for those portions of the Project on which Work has been or is being performed.
- 4.11.8 If an extension or contraction of any Milestone or Completion Date is authorized by any Change Order, the Contractor shall revise his Construction Schedule, Milestone and Completion Dates accordingly.

- 4.11.9 If, in the opinion of the Owner, the Construction Schedule does not accurately reflect the actual progress and sequence of the Contractor's performance of the Work, the Contractor shall revise the Construction Schedule, upon the Owner's request, and submit a revised Construction Schedule that accurately represents the progress and sequence of the Contractor's performance of the Work.
- 4.11.10 Contractor shall submit to the Owner the name of any scheduling consultant that Contractor may select or retain, prior to using such consultant. Contractor shall not utilize any particular scheduling consultant over the reasonable objection of the Owner to that consultant.
- 4.11.11 Contractor covenants, warrants, and guarantees that Contractor will not:
- .1 Misrepresent to Owner its planning and scheduling of the Work;
  - .2 Utilize schedules materially different from those made available to the Owner or any subcontractors for the direction, execution and coordination of the Work, or which are not feasible or realistic;
  - .3 Prepare schedules, updates, revisions or reports that do not accurately reflect Contractor's actual intent or Contractor's reasonable and actual expectations as to:
    - (a) The sequences of activities,
    - (b) The duration of activities,
    - (c) The responsibility for activities,
    - (d) Resource availability,
    - (e) Labor availability or efficiency,
    - (f) Expected weather conditions,
    - (g) The value associated with the activity,
    - (h) The percentage complete of any activity,
    - (i) Completion of any item of work or activity,
    - (j) Project completion,
    - (k) Delays, slippages, or problems encountered or expected,
    - (l) Subcontractor requests for time extension, or delay claims of subcontractors, and
    - (m) If applicable, the float time available.
- 4.11.12 Contractor's failure to substantially comply with the foregoing covenants, warranties and guarantees of paragraph 4.11.11 shall be a substantial and material breach of contract which will permit Owner to terminate Contractor for default; or withhold payments under the Contract Documents; and shall entitle Owner to the damages afforded by these Contract Documents or applicable law.
- 4.11.13 Should Contractor fail to substantially comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents relating to scheduling and execution of the Work by the overall Construction Schedule, Owner shall have the

right, at its option, to retain the services of scheduling consultants or experts (including attorneys if necessary in the opinion of the Owner) to prepare schedules, reports, updates and revisions of the schedule in accordance with the Contract Documents and to review and analyze same, in order to allow Owner and the A/E to evaluate the progress of the Work by Contractor, to determine whether Contractor is substantially complying with the Contract Documents, and to direct such action by the Contractor, as permitted by the Contract Documents, as required to ensure, under the Owner's schedule prepared hereunder, that Contractor will complete the Work within the Contract Time. All costs and expenses and fees incurred by Owner in exercising its rights hereunder shall be charged to Contractor's account. If Contractor fails to substantially comply with the scheduling and execution of the Work requirements of the Contract Documents, Contractor hereby agrees, in such instance, to comply with such Owner-prepared schedules, if any, or directions, activity sequences and durations as Owner may reasonably require, without additional cost to the Owner (subject only to cost adjustments for such changes in the Work as Owner may direct), to ensure completion within the Contract Time.

- 4.11.14 The Construction Schedule shall be utilized by Owner, A/E and Contractor for submission, review and approval of monthly Payment Requests. The schedule must be updated by Contractor monthly with each progress payment application and submitted to the Owner and A/E for review with the progress payment application. Owner shall not be required to process and review Contractor's Application for Payment if Contractor has failed or refused to provide the scheduling update information required herein.
- 4.11.15 The type of schedule to be utilized on this Project, along with its particular elements, shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.

#### **4.12 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION**

4.12.1 The Contractor shall furnish such manpower, materials, facilities and equipment and shall work such hours, including night shifts, overtime operations and Sundays and holidays, as may be necessary to ensure the performance of the Work within the Milestone and Completion dates specified in the Contract. If the Owner notifies the Contractor that it has become apparent that the Work will not be completed within required Milestone or Completion Dates and such is not due solely to circumstances for which Contractor has established entitlement to an extension to the Contract Time, the Contractor agrees that it will assume full responsibility to take some or all of the following actions, at no additional cost to the Owner (except for circumstances beyond the Contractors' control), in order to ensure, in the opinion of the Owner, that the Contractor will comply with all Milestone and Completion Date requirements:

- .1 Increase manpower, materials, crafts, equipment and facilities;
- .2 Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, or any combination of the foregoing; and
- .3 Reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrency of accomplishment of activities.

Failure of the Owner to notify the Contractor of the apparent delay shall not relieve Contractor of the obligation to finish the Work within the required Milestone or Completion date.

4.12.2 If the actions taken by the Contractor to remedy delays not due solely to circumstances for which Contractor has established entitlement to a time extension are not satisfactory, the Owner may direct the Contractor to take any and all actions necessary to ensure completion within the required Milestone and Completion Dates, without additional cost to the Owner. In such event, the Contractor shall continue to assume responsibility for his performance and for completion within the required dates.

- 4.12.3 If, in the opinion of the Owner, the actions taken by the Contractor pursuant to this Article or the progress or sequence of Work are not accurately reflected on the Construction Schedule, the Contractor shall revise such schedule to accurately reflect the actual progress and sequence of Work.
- 4.12.4 Failure of the Contractor to substantially comply with the requirements of this Article is grounds for a determination by the Owner, pursuant to Article 15, Termination Of The Contract, that the Contractor is failing to prosecute the Work with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified.
- 4.12.5 The Owner may, at its sole discretion and for any reason, including when it is apparent to the A/E or Owner that the Work will not be completed within the required Milestone or Completion Dates, require the Contractor to accelerate the Construction Schedule by providing overtime, Saturday, Sunday and/or holiday work and/or by having all or any subcontractors designated by the Owner provide overtime, Saturday, Sunday, and/or holiday work. If the Owner requires overtime, Saturday, Sunday or holiday work by the Contractor's or his Subcontractor's own forces, and such requirement is not related in any way to the Contractor's apparent inability to comply with Milestone and Completion Date requirements, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for the direct cost to the Contractor of the premium time for all labor utilized by the Contractor in such overtime, Saturday, Sunday or holiday work (but not for the straight time costs of such labor), together with any Social Security and State or Federal unemployment insurance taxes in connection with such premium time. However, no overhead supervision costs, commissions, profit or other costs and expenses shall be payable in connection therewith.
- 4.12.6 This provision does not eliminate the Contractor's responsibility to comply with the Schools's noise ordinances, all VDOT permit requirements, and all other applicable laws, regulations, rules, ordinances, resolutions, and permit requirements.

#### **4.13 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE**

- 4.13.1 The Contractor shall, at the Owner's direction, maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all drawings, specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, and Field Orders in good order and marked currently to record all changes made during construction, and approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and Manuals. These shall be available to the A/E. These shall be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Work.

#### **4.14 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES AND MANUALS**

- 4.14.1 SHOP DRAWINGS are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- 4.14.2 PRODUCT DATA are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product or system for some portion of the Work.
- 4.14.3 SAMPLES are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.
- 4.14.4 MANUALS are manufacturer's installation, start-up, operating, maintenance and repair instructions, together with parts lists, pictures, sketches and diagrams that set forth the manufacturer's requirements, for the benefit of the Contractor and the Owner.
- 4.14.5 The Contractor shall review, approve and submit, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the work of the Owner or any separate contractor, all Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and Manuals required by the Contract Documents.

- 4.14.6 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and Manuals, the Contractor represents that he has determined and verified all materials, field measurements, and field construction criteria related thereto, and that he has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

Parts and details not fully indicated on the contract drawings shall be detailed by the Contractor in accordance with standard engineering practice. Dimensions on the drawings, as well as detailed drawings themselves, are subject in every case to measurements of existing, adjacent, incorporated and completed Work, which shall be taken by the Contractor before undertaking any Work dependent on such data.

- 4.14.7 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Owner or A/E's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or Manuals under Article 2, Architect/Engineer unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Owner and A/E in writing of such deviation at the time of submission and the Owner has given specific written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or Manuals by the A/E's approval thereof.
- 4.14.8 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples, to revisions other than those requested by the Owner or A/E on previous submittals.

No portion of the Work requiring submission of Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples shall commence until the submittal has been approved by the Owner and A/E as provided in Article 2, Architect/Engineer. All such portions of the Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

- 4.14.9 For substances that are proposed for use in the Project that may be hazardous to human health, the Contractor shall submit to the A/E, for information only, information on precautions for safely using these substances, including Material Safety Data Sheets and certification of registration by the Contractor with authorities under the respective Virginia and Federal Toxic Substances Control Acts.
- 4.14.10 Unless otherwise modified by the Owner in writing, the Contractor shall label or stamp and number all Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or Manuals as prescribed by the Project Manager.
- 4.14.11 The Contractor shall submit a copy of each submittal, including the transmittal sheet (for shop drawings, product data, samples or manuals) to the Owner simultaneously with the Contractor's submission of said drawings, data, samples or manual packages to the A/E.

#### **4.15 EQUAL PRODUCTS:**

- 4.15.1 The term "Product" as used in the Contract Documents refers to materials, equipment, supplies, articles, fixtures, devices, types of construction, or products, as appropriate.
- 4.15.2 All products furnished shall, whenever specified and otherwise wherever practicable, be the standard products of recognized, reputable manufacturers. If the manufacturer cannot make scheduled delivery of an approved item, the Contractor may request approval of the A/E to use another brand, make, manufacturer, article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction which the Contractor judges to be equal to that specified. An item need not be considered by the A/E for approval as equal to the item so named or described unless it (1) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design; (2) it will perform at least equally the specific function imposed by the general design for the work being contracted for or the material being purchased; and (3) it conforms substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements for the item in the specifications. Approval shall be at the sole discretion of the A/E and will be based upon considerations of quality, workmanship, economy of

operation, suitability for the purpose intended, and acceptability for use on the project. Any such approval must be in writing to be effective, and the decision of the A/E shall be final.

4.15.4 To obtain such approval of equal products other than those specified in Contract Documents, and not previously approved during the bidding, the Contractor's request for approval of any equal product shall include the following:

- .1 Complete data substantiating compliance of the proposed equal product with the Contract Documents;
- .2 Accurate cost data on proposed equal product in comparison with product or method specified;
- .3 Product identification including manufacturer's name, address, and phone number;
- .4 Manufacturer's literature showing complete product description, performance and test data, and all reference standards;
- .5 Samples and colors in the case of articles or products;
- .6 Name and address of similar projects on which the product was used and date of installation;
- .7 All directions, specifications, and recommendations by manufacturers for installation, handling, storing, adjustment, and operation.

4.15.5 The Contractor shall also submit with his request for approval a statement which shall include all of the following representations by the Contractor, namely that:

- .1 He has investigated the proposed equal product and determined that it is equal or better in all respects to that specified and that it fully complies with all requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .2 He will meet all contract obligations with regard to this substitution;
- .3 He will coordinate installation of accepted equal products into the work, making all such changes and any required schedule adjustments, at no additional cost to the Owner, as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects;
- .4 He waives all claims for additional costs and additional time related to equal products. He also agrees to hold the Owner harmless from claims for extra costs and time incurred by subcontractors and suppliers, or additional services which may have to be performed by the A/E, for changes or extra work that may, at some later date, be determined to be necessary in order for the Work to function in the manner intended in the Contract Documents;
- .5 He will provide the same warranty and guarantee, and perform any work required in accordance therewith, for the equal product that is applicable to the specified item for which the equal product is requested;
- .6 Material will be installed, handled, stored, adjusted, tested, and operated in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendation and as specified in the Contract Documents;
- .7 In all cases, new materials will be used unless this provision is waived in writing by, the Owner or unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents;

- .8 All material and workmanship will be in every respect, in accordance with that which in the opinion of the Owner, is in conformity with approved modern practice; and
- .9 He has provided accurate cost data on the proposed equal product in comparison with the product or method specified, if applicable.

4.15.6 The Owner may require tests of all products proposed as equal products so submitted to establish quality standards, at the Contractor's expense. After approval of an equal product, if it is determined that the Contractor submitted defective information or data regarding the equal product upon which Owner's approval was based, and that unexpected or unanticipated redesign or rework of the Project will be required in order to accommodate the equal product, or that the item will not perform or function as well as the specified item for which equal product was requested, the Contractor will be required to furnish the original specified item or request approval to use another equal product. The Contractor shall pay all costs, expenses or damages associated with or related to the unacceptability of such an equal product and the resultant utilization of another item, and no time extension shall be granted for any delays associated with or related to such an equal product.

4.15.7 Equal products will not be considered for approval by the Owner if:

- .1 The proposed equal product is indicated or implied on the Contractor's shop drawing or product data submittals and has not been formally submitted for approval by the Contractor in accordance with the above-stated requirements; or
- .2 Acceptance of the proposed equal product will require substantial design revisions to the Contract Documents or is otherwise not acceptable to the Owner.

4.15.8 Except as otherwise provided for by the provisions of any applicable laws, the Contractor shall not have any right of appeal from the decision of the Owner disapproving any products submitted if the Contractor fails to obtain the approval for an equal product under this Article.

4.15.8 If the Contractor proposes a product which the Owner determines is not equal to the product named in Contract Documents but which the Owner nevertheless is willing to accept, Contractor shall provide, upon request by the Owner, an itemized comparison of the proposed substitution with the product specified and the cost differential which shall be credited to the Owner in a Change Order issued in accordance with Article 12, Changes and Modifications in the Work.

#### **4.16 USE OF SITE**

4.16.1 The Contractor shall confine his operations at the site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits, easements, right-of-way agreements and the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber the site, in the opinion of the Owner, with any materials, equipment or trailers, nor shall Contractor block the entrances or otherwise prevent reasonable access to the site, other working and parking areas, completed portions of the Work and/or properties, storage areas, areas of other facilities that are adjacent to the worksite. If the Contractor fails or refuses to move said material, equipment or trailers within 24 hours of Notice by the Owner to so do, the Owner shall have the right, without further Notice, to remove, at the Contractor's expense, any material, equipment and/or trailers which the Owner deems are in violation of this paragraph.

#### **4.17 CUTTING AND PATCHING OF WORK**

4.17.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting or patching that may be required to complete the Work and to make its several parts fit properly and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.17.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger any portion of the Work or the work of the Owner or any separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering any work, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter the work of the Owner or any separate contractor except with the written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or any separate contractor Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work. The Owner shall not be required to accept Work with a cut, splice, or patch when such cut, splice or patch is not generally accepted practice for the particular work involved or is otherwise unworkmanlike in the opinion of the Owner.

#### **4.18 SITE CLEAN UP**

4.18.1 The Contractor at all times shall keep the Project site and adjacent areas free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by his operations. Before final payment is made, the Contractor shall remove all of his waste materials, rubbish, scrap materials, debris, tools, construction equipment, machinery, surplus materials, falsework, temporary structures, including foundations thereof and plant of any description, from the Project site and put the site in a neat, orderly condition.

4.18.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as required herein at any time during the performance of the Work or at the completion of the Work, the Owner may, upon 24 hours notification, clean up the site at the Contractor's expense.

#### **4.19 PATENTS, ROYALTIES, ETC.**

4.19.1 The Contractor guarantees to save harmless the Owner, its officers, agents, servants and employees from liability of any kind or nature, including without limitation, cost, expense and attorney's fees, on account of suits and claims of any kind for violation or infringement of any patents or patent rights by the Contractor, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by him, or by reason of the use of any art, process, method, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter patented or unpatented in the performance of this Contract in violation or infringement of any letter or rights. The Contractor agrees to pay all royalties, fees, licenses, etc. required in respect of the Work or any part thereof as part of his obligations hereunder without any additional compensation.

#### **4.20 INDEMNIFICATION**

4.20.1 It is hereby mutually covenanted and agreed that the relation of the Contractor to the Work to be performed by him under this Contract shall be that of an independent contractor and that as such he will be responsible for all damages, loss or injury, including death, to persons or property that may arise or be incurred in or during the conduct and progress of said work as the result of any action, omission or operation under the Contract or in connection with the Work, whether such action, omission or operation is attributable to the Contractor, subcontractor, any material supplier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them. The Contractor shall make good any damages that may occur in consequence of the Work or any part of it. The Contractor shall assume all liability, loss and responsibility of whatsoever nature by reason of his neglect or violation of any federal, state, county or local laws, regulations, codes or ordinances.

4.20.2 The Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Owner, its employees, agents, servants and representatives from and against any and all claims, suits, demands, actions (regardless of the merits thereof) and damages of whatever nature arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work or the failure to perform the Work, including without limitation, jurisdictional labor disputes or other labor troubles that may occur during the performance of the Work.

- 4.20.3 The indemnification obligations under this Article shall not be affected in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under worker's or workman's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 4.20.4 The obligations of the Contractor under this Article 4.20 shall not extend to the actions or omissions of the A/E, his agents or employees, arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications.
- 4.20.5 The obligations of the Contractor under this Article 4.20 shall not extend to the proportion of damages, loss or injury, including death, to persons or property that may arise or be incurred as the result of any action, omission or operation of the Owner, or Owner's separate contractor(s), and their employees, agents, servants, and/or representatives.

#### **4.21 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### **4.21.1 DAVIS-BACON ACT**

Contractor agrees, when working on any federally assisted projects with more than \$2,000 in labor costs, to comply with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, the Davis-Bacon Act (Section 29, CFR Part 5), the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, and the Equal Opportunity Employment requirements of Executive Order 11246 as amended by Executive Order 11375. In such projects, the contractor agrees to post wage rates at the work site and submit a copy of their payroll to the Mohave member for their files. In addition, to comply with the Copeland Act, the bidder must submit weekly payroll records to the Mohave member. The contractor must keep records for three years and allow the federal grantor agency access to these records, upon demand.

##### **4.21.2 NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES**

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- .1 The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by state law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- .2 The Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, will state that such Contractor is an equal opportunity employer.
- .3 Notices, advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.
- .4 The Contractor will include the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 in every subcontract or purchase order of over \$10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

##### **4.21.3 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIRED:**

As required by section 2.2-4312 of the Code of Virginia during the performance of the Contract, Contractor

agrees to (i) provide a drug-free workplace for the contractor's employees; (ii) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor that the Contractor maintains a drug-free workplace; and (iv) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over \$10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

For the purposes of this Article 4.21, "drug-free workplace" means a site for the performance of Work done in connection with this Contract where Contractor's employees are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of any controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the Contract.

#### 4.21.4 Immigration Act:

Contractor certifies that they do not and will not during the performance of the contract employ illegal alien workers or otherwise violate the provisions of the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

## **4.22 CONTRACT SECURITY**

4.22.1 The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner, within ten (10) working days from Notice of Award, two (2) originals of a Performance Bond and a separate Labor and Material Payment Bond, in a form acceptable to the Owner, and each in an amount required by the Contract Documents and the Virginia Public Procurement Act, as security for the faithful performance of the Contract, and the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. The Schools will not issue Notice to Proceed until the bonds are received. The amount of the Performance and Payment Bonds shall be increased to the same extent the Contract Sum is increased due to Modifications. The form of bonds shall be acceptable to the Owner, and the surety shall be such surety company or companies as are acceptable to the Owner and as are authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The cost of such bonds shall be included in the Contractor's bid amount.

4.22.2 The bonds shall irrevocably obligate the Contractor and surety to the full amount of the bonds unless and until all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents have fully been fulfilled.

4.22.3 If, at any time, any surety or sureties for any bond relating to the Work becomes insolvent or is determined by the Owner to be unable to adequately secure the interest of the Owner, the Contractor shall, within (30) days after Notice from the Owner to do so, substitute an acceptable bond(s) in such form and sum and with such other sureties as obligors as may be satisfactory to the Owner. The premiums on such bond(s) shall be paid by the Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS**

### **5.1 DEFINITIONS**

5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform or supply any of the Work at the site. Subcontractor means a Subcontractor or his authorized representative. The term Subcontractor does not include any separate contractor performing work pursuant to Article 6 or his subcontractors.

- 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform or supply any of the Work at the site. The term Sub-subcontractor includes a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative thereof.
- 5.1.3 The A/E will not deal directly with any Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor or materials supplier. Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractors or material suppliers shall route requests for information or clarification through the Contractor to the A/E, with a copy to the Owner.

## **5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACT AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK**

- 5.2.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Owner with a copy to the A/E prior to the award of any subcontract for Work under this Contract and thirty (30) calendar days after the award of this Contract, the names of the suppliers of principal items, systems, materials, and equipment proposed for the Work; the names and addresses, business and emergency phones of the Subcontractors which he proposes to employ under this Contract, as well as such other information as may be requested by the Owner. The Owner will review each Subcontractor and supplier based upon his apparent financial soundness and responsibility, his known or reported performance on previous similar work, and his available plant, equipment and personnel to perform the Work. The Contractor shall not employ a Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Owner reasonably objects. The Owner's objection to a proposed Subcontractor or supplier shall not affect the Contract Sum.
- 5.2.2 The Contractor shall make no substitutions for any Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected unless first submitted to the Owner for review and approval.

## **5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS**

- 5.3.1 By an appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and the A/E. Said agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and the A/E under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the Contractor-Subcontractor agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by these Contracts Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with his Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract, copies of all of the Contract Documents, and identify to the Subcontractor any terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Each Subcontractor shall similarly make copies of such Contract Documents available to his Sub-subcontractor's. Each subcontract agreement shall insure that all appropriate provisions of the Contract Documents are complied with by the Subcontractor.
- 5.3.2 The provisions herein regarding the Schools's reasonable objection to any Subcontractor shall in no way affect the liability of the Contractor to Owner regarding performance of all obligations by or payment of Subcontractors. The Schools's failure to object to any given Subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to perform or have performed to the full satisfaction of the Owner all of the work required by this Contract.
- 5.3.3 Neither this article nor any other provision of the Contract Documents shall be deemed to make the Owner a joint venture or partner with the Contractor or to place the Subcontractor and materialmen in privity of contract with the Owner.

#### **5.4 QUALIFICATION SUBMITTALS**

- 5.4.1 Specific qualification submittals may be required of the Contractor, Subcontractors, installers and suppliers for certain critical items of the Work. Required qualification submittals are set forth in detail in the Instruction to Bidders and shall be provided, collected and submitted by the Contractor to the A/E with copies to the Owner. All information required of a single Subcontractor, installer or supplier shall be contained in a single, complete submittal. The Contractor shall submit the required qualification information within ten (10) days after receipt of the Owner's request.
- 5.4.2 The Owner may reject any proposed Subcontractor, installer or supplier, or any qualification submittals related thereto, for the following reasons:
- .1 The Contractor's failure to submit requested information within the specified time; or
  - .2 The Contractor's failure to provide all of the requested information; or
  - .3 The Contractor's submission of a Subcontractor, installer or supplier, or qualifications thereof, which are unacceptable in the judgment of the Owner.
- 5.4.3 Should the Owner have reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, installer or supplier, the Contractor shall submit another firm for approval by the Owner at no additional cost to the Owner.

### **ARTICLE 6 WORK BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS**

#### **6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM WORK AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS**

- 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform work related to the Project with his own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other work on the site.
- 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other work on the site, the term "contractor" in the contract documents in each case shall mean the contractor who executes each separate construction agreement.

#### **6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY**

- 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford other contractors and the Owner reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with such other work. The Contractor shall coordinate his Work with the Owner and other contractors and store his apparatus, materials, supplies and equipment in such orderly fashion at the site of the Work as will not unduly interfere with the progress of the Work or the work of any other contractors.
- 6.2.1.1 If the execution or result of any part of the Work depends upon any work of the Owner or of any separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with the Work, inspect and promptly report to the Owner in writing any apparent discrepancies or defects in such work of the Owner or of any separate contractor that render it unsuitable for the proper execution or result of any part of the Work.
- 6.2.1.2 Failure of the Contractor to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the Owner's or separate contractor's work as fit and proper to receive the Work, except as to defects which may develop in the Owner's or separate contractor's work after completion of the Work and which the Contractor could not have discovered by its inspection prior to completion of the Work.

6.2.2 Should the Contractor cause damage to the work or property of the Owner or of any separate contractor on the Project, or to other work on the site, or delay or interfere with the Owner's work on ongoing operations or facilities or adjacent facilities or said separate contractor's work, the Contractor shall be liable for the same; and, in the case of another contractor, the Contractor shall attempt to settle said claim with such other contractor prior to such other contractor's institution of litigation or other proceedings against the Contractor.

If such separate contractor sues the Owner on account of any damage, delay or interference caused or alleged to have been so caused by the Contractor, the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall defend the Owner in such proceedings at the Contractor's expense. If any judgment or award is entered against the Owner, the Contractor shall satisfy the same and shall reimburse the Owner for all damages, expenses, and other costs that the Owner incurs as a result thereof.

6.2.3 Should Contractor have a dispute with a separate contractor with whom the Owner has contracted regarding damage to the Work or the property of Contractor or to the Work or property of said separate contractor or with regard to any delays or interferences which either Contractor or said separate contractor has caused to the performance of the other's Work, Contractor agrees to attempt to settle such dispute directly with said separate contractor. Contractor agrees that it will not seek to recover from the Owner any damages, costs, expenses (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees) or losses of profit incurred by the Contractor as a result of any damage to the Work or property of the Contractor or for any delay or interference caused or allegedly caused by any separate contractor.

### **6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP**

6.3.1 If a dispute arises between the Contractor and separate contractors as to their responsibility for cleaning up as required by Article 4, Contractor, the Owner may clean up and charge the cost thereof to the contractor responsible as the Owner shall determine to be just.

## **ARTICLE 7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **7.1 GOVERNING LAW**

The provisions of this Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

### **7.2 PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

### **7.3 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

The Owner and the Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to the partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract or sublet it without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or to become due to him hereunder, without the previous written consent of the Owner and the Contractor's surety.

In the event the Contractor desires to make an assignment of all or part of the Contract or any monies due or to become due hereunder, the Contractor shall file a copy of consent of surety, together with a copy of the assignment to the Owner and A/E. In the event the Contractor assigns all or any part of the monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall state that the right of assignees in and to any monies due to or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior liens and claims of all persons, firms and corporations that provided labor services or furnished material and equipment during the performance of the Work. The rights of assignees shall further be subject to the payment of any liens, claims, or amounts due to Federal, state, or local governments.

#### **7.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES**

- 7.4.1 The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to, and not a limitation of, any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law, not inconsistent with the Contract Documents. No time limitations described in this Contract shall be construed to alter the applicable statutory period of limitations with regard to the enforcement of the obligations of the parties.
- 7.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, A/E or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 7.4.3 Contractor agrees that he can be adequately compensated by money damages for any breach of this Contract which may be committed by the Owner and hereby agrees that, no default, act, or omission of the Owner or the A/E, except for failure to make payments as required by the Contract Documents, shall constitute a material breach of the Contract entitling Contractor to cancel or rescind the provisions of this Contract or (unless the Owner shall so consent or direct in writing) to suspend or abandon performance of all or any part of the Work. Contractor hereby waives any and all rights and remedies to which he might otherwise be or become entitled, saving only its right to money damages.

#### **7.5 SEVERABILITY**

In the event that any provision of this Contract shall be adjudged or decreed to be invalid, such ruling shall not invalidate the entire agreement but shall pertain only to the provision in question and the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid, binding, and in full force and effect.

#### **7.6 TESTS**

- 7.6.1 If the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, codes, permits, resolutions or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any portion of the Work to be inspected, tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Owner at least 24 hours notice of its readiness so that the Owner or the A/E or other representatives of the Owner may observe such inspection, testing or approval. The Contractor shall bear all costs of such inspections, tests or approvals conducted by public authorities. Site inspections, tests conducted on site or tests of materials gathered on site, which the Contract requires to be performed by independent testing entities, shall be contracted and paid for by the Contractor. Examples include, but are not limited to, the testing of cast-in-place concrete, foundation materials, soil compaction, pile installations, caisson bearings, and steel framing connections.
- 7.6.2 All materials and workmanship (if not otherwise designated by the specifications) shall be subject to inspection, examination or test by the Owner, A/E, and other representatives of the Owner, at any and all times during the manufacture and/or construction and at any and all places where such manufacture and/or construction are carried on. Special, full-sized and performance tests shall be as described in the specifications. Without additional charge, the Contractor shall furnish promptly all reasonable facilities, labor and materials necessary to make tests safe and convenient.

- 7.6.3 The selection of bureaus, laboratories and/or agencies for the inspection and tests of supplies, materials or equipment shall be subject to the approval of the Owner. Satisfactory documentary evidence, including but not limited to certificates of inspection and certified test reports that the material has passed the required inspection and tests must be furnished to the Owner, with a copy to the A/E, by the Contractor prior to the incorporation of the supplies, materials or equipment into the Work or at such times as to allow for appropriate action by the Owner.
- 7.6.4 Inspection or testing performed exclusively for the Contractor's convenience shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Tests required by Contractor's or Subcontractor's error, omission or non-compliance with the Contract Documents, shall be paid for by the Contractor.
- 7.6.5 It is specifically understood and agreed that an inspection and approval of the materials by the Owner shall not in any way subject the Owner to pay for the said materials or any portion thereof, even though incorporated in the Work, if said materials shall in fact turn out to be unfit to be used in the Work, nor shall such inspection be considered as any waiver of objection to the Work on account of the unsoundness or imperfection of the material used.

## **ARTICLE 8                    CONTRACT TIME**

### **8.1        DEFINITION**

- 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Contract Time is the period of time specified in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work as defined herein, including authorized adjustments thereto. The Contractor shall complete his Work within the Contract Time.
- 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Notice to Proceed
- The Contractor shall not commence Work or store materials or equipment on site until written Notice to Proceed is issued or until the Contractor otherwise receives the Owner's written consent. The Contractor shall commence work no later than ten (10) days after the date established in the Notice to Proceed.
- 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof is the date determined by Owner when: (1) construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for the use for which it is intended; and (2) the Contractor has satisfied all other requirements for Substantial Completion which may be set forth in the Contract Documents.
- 8.1.4 The date of Final Completion of the Work is the date determined by the Owner when the Work is totally complete, to include punch list work, in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Owner may fully occupy and utilize the Work for the use for which it is intended.
- 8.1.5 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar days unless otherwise specifically designated.

### **8.2        PROGRESS AND COMPLETION**

- 8.2.1 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents, including without limitation the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, are of the essence of the Contract.
- 8.2.2 The Contractor shall begin the Work on the date of commencement as defined herein. He shall carry the Work forward expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial and Final Completion as required by the Contract Documents.

### **8.3 CLAIMS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS**

- 8.3.1 The time during which the Contractor is delayed in the performance of the Work by the acts or omissions of the Owner, the A/E or their employees or agents, acts of God, unusually severe and abnormal climatic conditions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, riots, civil commotion or freight embargoes, or other conditions beyond the Contractor's control and which the Contractor could not reasonably have foreseen and provided against, shall be added to the time for completion of the Work (i.e., the Contract Time) stated in the Agreement; however, no claim by the Contractor for an extension of time for delays will be considered unless made in compliance with the requirements of this Article and other provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 8.3.2 The Owner shall not be obligated or liable to the Contractor for, and the Contractor hereby expressly waives any claims against the Owner on account of, any indirect or direct damages, costs or expenses of any nature which the Contractor, its Subcontractors, or Sub-subcontractor's or any other person may incur as a result of (1) any delays, reasonable or unreasonable, foreseeable or unforeseeable, which are either not caused by the acts or omissions of the Owner, its agents or employees or which arise from or out of (or due to) causes not within the control of the Owner, its agents or employees, or (2) any reasonable delay regardless of its cause, it being understood and agreed that the Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy in any such events shall be an extension of the Contract Time, but only as determined in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 8.3.3 The burden of proof to substantiate a claim for an extension of the Contract Time shall rest with the Contractor, including evidence that the cause was beyond his control. It shall be deemed that the Contractor has control over the supply of labor, materials, equipment, methods and techniques of construction and over the Subcontractors, Sub-contractors, and suppliers, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.
- 8.3.4 In the event of changes in the Work, the Contractor must identify any additional time required in the Proposed Change Order. The Owner need not consider any time extensions for changes in the Work not included in the Proposed Change Order.
- 8.3.5 No time extensions will be granted as a result of the Contractor's improper or unreasonable scheduling or for the Contractor's failure to have Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or Manuals submitted in ample time for review under a reasonable and agreed upon schedule.
- 8.3.6 Delays by Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors or suppliers will not be considered justification for a time extension, except for the same valid reasons and conditions enumerated herein.
- 8.3.7 The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that actual delays due to changes, suspension of work or excusable delays; in activities which, according to the Construction Schedule, do not affect the Contract Time will not be considered to have any effect upon the Contract Time and therefore will not be the basis for a time extension.
- 8.3.8 The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that time extensions will be granted only to the extent that: (1) excusable delays exceed the available flexibility in the Contractor's schedule; and (2) Contractor can demonstrate that such excusable delay actually caused, or will cause, delay to the Contractor's schedule that will extend the Contract Time.
- 8.3.9 With respect to Suspensions of Work under Paragraph 3.6, Suspension of Work, herein, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time not to exceed the length of time that the Work was suspended (unless as determined under this Article and the other requirements of the Contract Documents that a further extension is justified and warranted) if the claim is submitted in accordance with the

requirements of this Article, and if the suspension is not due to any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor or any other person or organization for whose acts or omission the Contractor may be liable. The Contractor's claim will be evaluated in accordance with the terms of this Article.

- 8.3.10 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any extension of time for delays resulting from any conditions or other causes unless it shall have given written Notice to the Owner, within seven (7) calendar days following the commencement of each such condition or cause, describing the occurrence, the activities impacted and the probable duration of the delay. The Contractor's complete claim submittal for a time extension shall be submitted no later than twenty (20) calendar days after cessation of the delay or within such other longer period as the Owner may agree in writing to allow.
- 8.3.11 No such extension of time shall be deemed a waiver by the Owner of his right to terminate the Contract for abandonment or delay by the Contractor as herein provided or to relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for performance of his obligations hereunder.

#### **8.4 CHANGE ORDER WORK**

- 8.4.1 The Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to perform Change Order work within the Contract Time and in such manner as to have minimum delaying effects on all remaining Work to be performed under the Contract. If, however, the Change Order work results in an unavoidable increase in the time required to complete the Work, an extension of the Contract Time may be granted to the Contractor for the Change Order work. The Contractor's request shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 8.3, Claims for Time Extensions, herein and as follows:
- .1 If the time required for performance of the Change Order work has an unavoidable, direct, delaying effect on the primary sequence of Work activities remaining after rescheduling (e.g., the critical path in CPM type scheduling), the overall Contract Time may be extended by the minimum number of days required for the Change Order work as mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Contractor;
  - .2 If the time required for performance of the Change Order work does not have an unavoidable direct delaying effect on the primary sequence of Work activities but is ordered by the Owner at a time such that insufficient Contract Time remains for completion of the Change Order work (and any limited number of contingent work activities), the Contract Time may be extended by the minimum number of days required for the Change Order work as mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Contractor but only for the Change Order work and contingent activities, All other unaffected Work shall be performed within the Contract Time;
  - .3 Failure of the Owner and the Contractor to agree on a Contract Time extension as specified in .1 and .2 above shall not relieve the Contractor from proceeding with and performing the Change Order work promptly, as well as in such manner as to have minimal delaying effects on all remaining Work to be performed under the Contract. Such disagreement shall be resolved as soon as practical by negotiation.

#### **8.5 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY**

- 8.5.1 The damages incurred by the Owner due to the Contractor's failure to complete the Work within required Milestone Dates and the Contract Time, including any extensions thereof, shall be in the amount set forth in the Construction Agreement, for each consecutive day beyond the Milestone Dates or the Contract Time (Sundays and all holidays included) for which the Contractor shall fail to complete the Work.

8.5.2 The parties hereby agree that the amount of liquidated damages provided in this Contract is neither a penalty nor a forfeiture and is intended to compensate the Owner solely for the Owner's inability to use the Work for its fully intended purpose, and is not intended to, nor does said amount include: (1) any damages, additional or extended costs, incurred by the Owner for extended administration of this Contract, or by the Owner's agents, consultants or independent contractors for extended administration of this Contract, or (2) any additional services, relating to or arising as a result of the delay in the completion of the Work. Owner shall be entitled to claim against Contractor for its actual damages ~~and~~ for any damages not specifically included within the liquidated damages as set forth herein. Such damages shall be computed separately, and, together with liquidated damages, either deducted from the Contract Sum or billed to the Contractor, at the option of the Owner.

Contractor agrees that it will not challenge the per diem amounts of liquidated damages imposed pursuant to this Article 8.5 except as to whether Contractor is responsible for the delays, themselves, that have resulted in the assessment of liquidated damages. The Contractor waives any challenge as to the validity of any liquidated damages specified on the grounds that such liquidated damages allegedly are void as penalties or allegedly are not reasonably related to Owner's actual damages.

Owner may, in its sole discretion, deduct from any payments otherwise due Contractor amounts of liquidated damages assessable under this Article 8.5. Owner's failure to deduct liquidated damages assessable under this Article 8.5 from payments to Contractor shall not be deemed a waiver by Owner of any entitlement to such liquidated damages.

**8.6 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR WEATHER**

8.6.1 The Contract Time will not be extended due to inclement weather conditions that are normal to the general locality of Work site. The time for performance of this Contract includes an allowance for workdays (based on a 5-day workweek) which, according to historical data, may not be suitable for construction work.

.1 The following is the schedule of monthly anticipated normal inclement weather workdays for the Project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time extension evaluations.

<b>ANTICIPATED NORMAL INCLEMENT WEATHER WORK-DAYS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT TIME OF PERFORMANCE</b>											
<b>JAN</b>	<b>FEB</b>	<b>MAR</b>	<b>APR</b>	<b>MAY</b>	<b>JUN</b>	<b>JUL</b>	<b>AUG</b>	<b>SEP</b>	<b>OCT</b>	<b>NOV</b>	<b>DEC</b>
7	7	7	7	9	7	7	7	6	6	6	7

8.6.2 The Contractor, in his planning and scheduling of the Work as required by the Contract Documents, shall allow for the normal inclement weather for the locality of the Work site. If the Contractor believes that the progress of the Work has been adversely affected and that it will directly result in a failure to meet Substantial Completion within the Contract Time, by weather conditions above and beyond the amount normally expected, he shall submit a written request to the Owner, with a copy to the A/E, for an extension of time, pursuant to Paragraph 8.3, Claims for Time Extensions.

8.6.3 Such request shall be evaluated by the Owner in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and shall include a comparison of actual weather statistics compiled by Schools of Lynchburg's Department of Public Works, for the time of year, locality of the particular Work site with the days claimed by the Contractor and the anticipated normal inclement weather as stated in subparagraph 8.6.1. The normal inclement weather expected has been included in the designated Contract Time for completion. The decision of the Owner shall be final.

- 8.6.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any money damages whatsoever for any delays resulting from inclement weather, whether normal or abnormal, foreseeable or unforeseeable. The Contractor and Owner stipulate and agree that, for delays due to weather as determined in 8.6.3, the Contractor's sole relief is a time extension granted in accordance with this Article 8.6, Time Extensions for Weather.

## **ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION**

### **9.1 CONTRACT SUM**

- 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Construction Agreement and, including authorized adjustments thereto, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for the performance of the Work under the Contract Documents. The Contract Sum includes, but is not limited to, the Contractor's profit and general overhead and all costs and expenses of any nature whatsoever (including without limitation taxes, labor, equipment and materials), foreseen or unforeseen, and any increases in said costs and expenses, foreseen or unforeseen, incurred by the Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work, all of which costs and expenses shall be borne solely by the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to assume all increases in costs of any nature whatsoever that may develop during the performance of the Work.

### **9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- 9.2.1 For Lump Sum Price contracts, before the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner and A/E a schedule of values allocated to the various portions of the Work, prepared on payment forms provided by the Owner and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Owner may require. This schedule of values, unless rejected by the Owner, shall be used as a basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- 9.2.2 For Unit Price contracts, the Contractor shall utilize the payment request form provided by the Owner, wherein the schedule of values shall correspond with the individual unit price bid items. When so requested by the Owner, the Contractor shall provide a more detailed cost breakdown of the unit price items.
- 9.2.3 Contractor may include in his schedule of values a line item for "mobilization" which shall include a reasonable amount for mobilization for the Contractor and his Subcontractors. The Contractor shall not front-end load his schedule of values.

### **9.3 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

- 9.3.1 The Contractor shall submit to the A/E three (3) originally executed, itemized Applications for Payment (and one (1) copy to the Owner) by the tenth of each month, along with any authorized change orders for that billing cycle. The Applications for Payment shall be notarized, indicate in complete detail all labor and material incorporated in the Work during the month prior to submission, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's payment request as the Owner may require. The Applications for Payment shall also contain Contractor's certification that due and payable amounts and bills have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates of Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner.
- 9.3.2 Payment may be made for the value of materials, which are to be incorporated into the finished Work, and which are delivered to and suitably stored and protected on the Work site. The Contractor shall provide releases or paid invoices from the seller of such materials to establish, to the Owner's satisfaction, that the Owner has title to said material. Stored materials shall be in addition to the Work completed and shall be subject to the same retainage provisions as the completed Work. Material once paid for by the Owner becomes the property of the Owner and may not be removed from the Work site without the Owner's written permission.

- 9.3.3 The requirements for payment for materials stored off-site shall include, but are not limited to, those specified in Paragraph 9.3.2 and the additional requirements hereinafter specified. Material stored off-site under this provision shall be included in the definition of Work, Article 1, Contract Documents.
- 9.3.3.1 The requirements of Paragraph 10.2, Safety of Persons and Property, are fully applicable to materials stored off-site.
- 9.3.3.2 For purposes of administering this provision, the following definitions are provided.
- a. Material stored NEAR the Work site: A storage location shall be considered near the Work site if it is not more than fifty (50) miles (approximately a one-hour drive) from the Work site.
- b. Material stored DISTANT from the Work site: Locations beyond the limit of fifty (50) miles shall be considered distant.
- 9.3.3.3 All proposed off-site locations, regardless of whether they are near or distant, shall be approved by the Owner prior to any payment under this Article. The approval process will include an inspection of the proposed storage site, which may or may not coincide with any inspection of materials stored.
- 9.3.3.4 Prior to payment for any material stored off-site, said material shall be inspected to verify that it is properly stored; i.e., segregated, inventoried, identified as the property of the Owner and Contractor, and duly protected as required in Article 10.2, Safety of Persons and Property. This material shall be clearly identified and physically segregated from any other material or stock, in such a manner that it is clear, from casual observation that said material is not a part of any other stock or stored material.
- 9.3.3.5 For materials stored distant to the Work site, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all reasonable costs incurred by the Owner, to include but not limited to salary, transportation, lodging and per diem, for the Owner's or the A/E's employees to travel to and from the storage locations for the purpose of verifying that the material is properly stored. It is anticipated that such trips would occur whenever additional material is claimed for payment and/or at least every six (6) months until the material is delivered to the Work site.
- 9.3.3.6 Except for unusual circumstances, the Contractor will not be required to reimburse the Owner's costs for visits to storage locations near the Work site.
- 9.3.3.7 The Contractor shall hold the Owner harmless from any and all losses, additional costs, direct or indirect damages and/or delays, whatsoever, which may occur as a result of a failure of the Contractor to deliver (or have delivered), in a timely manner, materials (for which payment has been made) to the Work site for installation and incorporation into the Work.
- 9.3.3.8 The Contractor shall provide to the Owner a release of lien or other suitable certification by the seller of the materials, in addition to paid invoices, verifying that the Contractor has valid title to all materials for which payment is requested. The seller, however, shall not be required to waive his rights for recovery against Contractor or any surety if his contract is breached.
- 9.3.4 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner, either by incorporation in the construction or upon the receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to as "liens". The Contractor further warrants that no Work, materials or equipment covered by an Application for Payment will have been acquired by the Contractor or by any other person performing Work at the site or furnishing materials and equipment for the Work that is

subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or such other person.

- 9.3.5 The Contractor's Application for Payment shall provide that the payment request attests that all Work for which the request is made has been completed in full according to all the requirements of the Contract Documents. By submitting his Application for Payment, the Contractor also represents that he has no knowledge that any Subcontractors or suppliers have not been fully and timely paid and that, insofar as he knows, the only outstanding items for payment with respect to the Contract are those to be paid from the funds for which application is being made.

#### **9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT**

- 9.4.1 The A/E will, within seven (7) calendar days after the receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, recommend a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, for such amount as the A/E determines is properly due, with his reasons for any withholding or adjusting a Certificate as provided in Paragraph 9.6, Payments Withheld.
- 9.4.2 After the Certificate for Payment is recommended by the A/E, the Owner will review it and make any changes deemed necessary by the Owner's representative. The recommendation of the Certificate for Payment by the A/E does not waive or limit the Owner's right to reduce the amount of the payment due to the Contractor as determined to be appropriate by the Owner.
- 9.4.3 The recommendation of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the A/E to the Owner, based on his observations at the site as provided in Article 2, Architect/Engineer, and the data comprising the Application for Payment, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of his knowledge, information and belief: (1) the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial or Final Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests required by or performed under the Contract Documents, to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion, and to any specific qualifications stated in his Certificate); and that (2) the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, by recommending a Certificate for Payment, the A/E shall not thereby be deemed to represent that he has made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work or that he has reviewed the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or that he has made any examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used the moneys previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.
- 9.4.3.1.1 The Application for Payment shall be on a form approved by the Schools. Payment for stored material delivered but not incorporated in the work will be the invoiced amount only. Stored materials drawdown shall be approved by the Owner. Submit applicable invoices with Application for Payment. Monthly partial payment request shall be submitted in **TRIPLICATE** to Owner's representative for approval by the 25th of the month so that the Owner can approve payment request by the first working day of the next month. Partial payments shall be made on a monthly basis on or before the end of the next month for which the Work was performed, in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 9.4.3.1.2 The Owner shall pay to the Contractor 95 percent of the total amount due and the Owner shall retain five (5) percent of the amount due until all work has been performed strictly in accordance with the Contract Documents and until such work has been accepted by the Owner.
- 9.5.1 The Owner shall make payment in the manner and within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the Certificate of Payment from the A/E based upon the Owner's approval or adjustment of said Certificate.

The Contractor shall be paid the amount approved or adjusted by the Owner, less 5% retainage which is being held to assure faithful performance; provided however, that said retainage is not applicable to Time and Material Change Orders.

- 9.5.1.1 In relation to punch list or other uncompleted Work and in lieu of a portion of the above-specified five-percent 5% retainage, the Owner may, at its sole discretion, elect to retain fixed amounts directly relating to the various items of uncompleted Work. All amounts withheld shall be included in the Final Payment.
- 9.5.2 The Contractor shall, within seven (7) days after receiving payment from the Owner, do one of the following:
  - 9.5.2.1 Pay all Subcontractors for the proportionate share of the total payment received from the Owner for Work performed by each Subcontractor under the Contract; or
  - 9.5.2.2 Notify the Owner and Subcontractor(s), in writing, of his intention to withhold all or part of the Subcontractor's payment with the reason for nonpayment.
- 9.5.3 The Contractor shall make payment to Subcontractors as heretofore specified. Each payment shall reflect the percentage actually retained, if any, from payments to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's Work.
- 9.5.4 The Contractor shall provide the Owner with his social security number, if an individual, or his federal identification number, if a corporation, partnership, or other entity.
- 9.5.5 The Contractor shall pay unpaid Subcontractors interest on payments that are not made in accordance with this Article 9.5, Progress Payments. The rate of interest shall be in compliance with the Prompt Payment section of the Virginia Public Procurement Act of the Code of Virginia. The Contractor shall, by an appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to his Sub-subcontractors according to all the same requirements as provided in this Article 9.5 Progress Payments.
- 9.5.6 The Owner may, upon written request, furnish to any Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding the percentages of completion or the amounts applied for by the Contractor and the action taken thereon by the Owner on account of Work done by such Subcontractor.
- 9.5.7 Neither the Owner nor the A/E shall have any obligation to pay or to see to the payment of any monies to any Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.
- 9.5.8 No Certificate for Payment, nor any payment, nor any partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner, shall constitute an acceptance of any Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor shall it waive any right or claim by Owner based upon the Work, or any portion of the Work, including Work for which payment has been made, not conforming to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## **9.6 PAYMENTS WITHHELD**

- 9.6.1 The Owner may withhold the payment in whole or in part, if necessary to reasonably protect the Owner. If the A/E is unable to make representations as provided in subparagraph 9.4.3 and to recommend payment in the amount of the application, he will notify the Owner as provided in subparagraph 9.4.1. If the Contractor and the Owner cannot agree on a revised amount, the Owner will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which he is able to make representations with respect to payment, due for Work performed. The Owner may also decline to certify or make payment because of

subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, and the Owner may nullify the whole or any part of any Certificate for Payment previously issued.

- 9.6.2 The Owner may withhold from the Contractor so much of any payment approved by the A/E, as may in the judgment of the Owner be necessary:
- .1 To protect the Owner from loss due to defective work not remedied;
  - .2 To protect the Owner upon receipt of notice of the filing in court or in an arbitration proceeding as may be required in any third party contract, of verified claims of any persons supplying labor or materials for the Work, or other verified third party claims;
  - .3 To protect the Owner upon reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
  - .4 To protect the Owner upon reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time established by this Contract; or
  - .5 To protect the Owner upon the Contractor's failure to properly schedule and coordinate the Work in accordance with or as required by the Contract Documents, or failure to provide progress charts, revisions, updates or other scheduling data as required by the Contract Documents, or upon the Contractor's failure to provide as-built drawings as required herein, or upon Contractor's failure to otherwise substantially or materially comply with the Contract Documents.
- 9.6.3 If required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, concurrent with his submission of the Construction Schedule, submit a practicable and realistic payment schedule showing the dates on which the Contractor will submit each and every Application for Payment and the amount he expects to receive for each and every monthly progress payment. If during the performance of the Work, the Contractor expects to receive an amount for a monthly progress payment larger than that indicated on the payment schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Owner at least thirty (30) days in advance of that payment so that the necessary allocation of funds can be processed. If Contractor fails to submit a practicable and realistic payment schedule, the Contractor's Application for Payment shall be honored only to the extent that the Work is actually performed and that the proportion of payments made to the Contract Sum does not exceed the proportion of the Contract Time expired as of the time of the request.

## **9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT**

If the Owner does not make payment to the Contractor within the thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment by the A/E through no fault of Contractor, and the Owner otherwise not being entitled under the Contract Documents or applicable law to withhold payment, then the Contractor may, upon fifteen (15) additional days' written Notice to the Owner and the A/E, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. In such event, the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, which shall be effected by appropriate Change Order as provided herein.

## **9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND GUARANTEE BOND**

- 9.8.1 Unless otherwise specified in Article 9.9, Final Completion and Final Payment, when the Contractor considers that the Work, or a designated portion thereof which is acceptable to the Owner, is substantially complete as defined in Article 8, Contract Time, the Contractor shall request in writing that the A/E and the Owner perform a Substantial Completion inspection. Prior to such inspection the Contractor shall:
- .1 If applicable, secure a Certificate of Occupancy for the Project or a designated portion thereof; and

- .2 Submit five (5) copies each of the Operations and Maintenance Manuals to the A/E as specified and one (1) copy to the Owner.
- 9.8.2 The Owner shall determine whether the Work is substantially complete and shall compile a punch list of items to be completed or corrected. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 9.8.3 When the Owner on the basis of his inspection determines that the Work or a designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the A/E will then prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the Date of Substantial Completion and shall state the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and the Contractor for their written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate.
- 9.8.4 The Contractor shall have thirty (30) days from the Date of Substantial Completion to complete all items on the punch list to the satisfaction of the Owner. If the Contractor fails to complete all punch list items within the designated time, the Owner shall have the option to correct or conclude any remaining items by utilizing its own forces or by hiring others. The cost of such correction of remaining punch list items by the Owner or others shall be deducted from the final payment to the Contractor, and if the Owner has not retained sufficient funds to cover the cost, Contractor or its surety shall pay the difference within 30 days of a written demand by the Owner to do so.
- 9.8.5 Guarantees and warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the Date of Final Completion of the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial or Final Completion, or the Contract Documents. Provided, however, that if Contractor does not complete certain punch list items within the time period, specified in 9.8.4, all warranties and guarantees for such incomplete Punch List items shall become effective upon issuance of final payment for the Work.
  - 9.8.5.1 The Contractor shall guarantee for a term of one (1) year from the date of Final Completion or Final Payment, whichever comes later, (unless otherwise provided for in the Certificate(s) of Substantial or Final Completion or the Contract Documents): (1) the quality and stability of all materials equipment and Work; (2) all the Work against defects in materials, equipment or workmanship; and (3) all shrinkage, settlement or other faults of any kind which are attributable to defective materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall remedy at his own expense, when so notified in writing to do so by the Owner, and to the satisfaction of the Owner, the Work or any part thereof that does not conform to any of the warranties and guaranties described in the Contract Documents- or that otherwise does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents
  - 9.8.5.2 In order to make good the guarantee as herein required, the Contractor shall deposit with the Owner, after Substantial Completion but before Final Payment, a Guarantee Bond(s) issued by a surety licensed to do business in Virginia and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of the guarantee. Said Bond(s) shall be for a period of one (1) year from the date the guaranties and warranties commence and in the amount of five percent (5%) of the final gross value of the Contract.
  - 9.8.5.3 The Contractor shall complete repairs during the guarantee period, within five (5) working days after the receipt of Notice from the Owner, and if the Contractor shall fail to complete such repairs within the said five (5) working days, the Owner may employ such other person or persons as it may deem proper to make such repairs and pay the expenses thereof out of any sum retained by it, provided nothing herein contained shall

limit the liability of the Contractor or his surety to the Owner for non-performance of the Contractor's obligations at any time.

- 9.8.6 The issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion does not indicate final acceptance of the Work by the Owner, and the Contractor is not relieved of any responsibility for the Work except as specifically stated in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- 9.8.7 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, or designated portion thereof, and upon application by the Contractor and certification by the A/E, the Owner shall make payment, adjusted for retainage and payments withheld, if any, for such Work or portion thereof, as provided in the Contract Documents.
- 9.8.8 Should the Owner determine that the Work or a designated portion thereof is not substantially complete, he shall provide the Contractor a written Notice stating why the Work or designated portion is not substantially complete. The Contractor shall expeditiously complete the Work and shall re-request in writing that the Owner perform a Substantial Completion inspection.

**9.9 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT**

9.9.1 A Certificate of Final Completion shall be issued by the A/E prior to final payment. At the Owner's sole option, this Final Completion Certificate may be issued without a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Contractor, prior to application for Final Payment and within the time specified for completion of the Work, shall complete all Work, to include punch list items and provide operation and maintenance manuals and as-built data, for the Work, as completed and in place. Said Certificate of Final Completion shall be issued, even if a Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued previously and temporary authority to operate the Work has been granted.

9.9.1.1 The Certificate of Final Completion shall certify that all Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents and is ready for use by the Owner.

9.9.2 For all projects where Substantial Completion Certificates have been issued for various portions of the Work, at differing times, the Contractor shall request and the Owner shall, prior to final payment, issue a Certificate of Final Completion which certifies that all required Work, including punch list items, has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.9.3 Neither the final payment nor any remaining retainage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the A/E the following:

- .1 An Application for Payment for all remaining monies due under the -Contract.
- .2 Consent of surety to final payment;
- .3 If required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If any Subcontractor refuses to furnish waiver of claims satisfactory to the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify Owner against any such claim. If any such claim remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all monies that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such claim, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees;
- .4 As-built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals and other project closeout submittals, as required by the Contract Documents;
- .5 Construction releases as required by the Contract Documents from each property owner on whose property an easement for construction of the Work has been obtained by the Owner, such

release to be in the forms to be provided by the Owner. This release is for the purpose of releasing the Owner and the Contractor from liability, claims, and damages arising from construction operations on or adjacent to the easement and includes proper restoration of the property after construction. It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to obtain all such releases and furnish them to the Owner; and

.6 A written certification that:

- .1 The Contractor has reviewed the requirements of the Contract Documents,
- .2 The Work has been inspected by the Contractor for compliance with all requirements of the Contract Documents,
- .3 Pursuant to this inspection, the Contractor certifies and represents that the Work complies in all respects with the requirements of the Contract Documents,
- .4 The Contractor further certifies and represents that all equipment and systems have been installed in accordance with the Contract Documents and have been tested in accordance with specification requirements and are operational, and
- .5 The Contractor hereby certifies and represents that the Work is complete in all respects and ready for final inspection.

9.9.4 Upon receipt of the documents required in subparagraph 9.9.3 and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the A/E and Owner will promptly make a final inspection. When the A/E finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, he will issue within seven (7) days a final Certificate for Payment and a Final Certificate of Completion.

The Certificate of Completion will state that to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of his observations and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance designated in the final Certificate for Payment is due and payable. The final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that the conditions precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment as set forth in Subparagraph 9.9.3 have been fulfilled. The Owner shall review the Certificate of Payment and shall accept it and issue final acceptance, or reject it and notify the Contractor, within ten (10) days. Final payment to the Contractor shall be made within thirty (30) days after final acceptance. All prior estimates and payments, including those relating to Change Order work, shall be subject to correction by this final payment.

9.9.5 The making of Final Payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Owner, except those arising from:

- .1 Unsettled claims;
- .2 Faulty, defective, or non-conforming Work discovered or appearing after Substantial or Final Completion;
- .3 Failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .4 Terms of any warranties or guarantees required by the Contract Documents; or
- .5 Fraud or bad faith committed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier during performance of Work but discovered by Owner after Final Payment.

9.9.6 The acceptance of Final Payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made in writing and so identified by the Contractor, as unsettled at the time of the final Application for Payment. No payment, however, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under this Contract or the Performance, Payment, or Guarantee Bonds.

## **ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

### **10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS**

10.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The requirement applies continuously throughout the Contract performance, until Final Payment is made, and is not limited to regular working hours.

### **10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

10.2.1 The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide all reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- .1 All persons performing any of the Work and all other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 All the Work and all materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under the care, custody or control of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractor's. Machinery, equipment and all hazards shall be guarded or eliminated in accordance with the safety provisions of the Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction published by the Associated General Contractors of America, to the extent that such provisions are not in contravention of applicable law; and
- .3 Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

10.2.2 The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, permits, resolutions and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

The Contractor shall at all times safely guard the Owner's property from injury or losses in connection with the Contract. Contractor shall at all times safely guard and protect his Work and adjacent property as provided by law and the Contract Documents, from damage. All passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities required for protection by local authorities or local conditions must be provided and maintained without additional cost to the Owner.

10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and progress of the Work, all reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent utilities.

10.2.4 When the use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment is necessary for the execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise the utmost care and shall carry on such activities under the supervision of properly qualified personnel.

10.2.5 The Contractor is responsible for the proper packing, shipping, handling and storage (including but not limited to shipment or storage at the proper temperature and humidity) of materials and equipment to be

incorporated in the Work, so as to insure the preservation of the quality and fitness of the materials and equipment for proper installation and incorporation in the Work, as required by the Contract Documents.

For example, but not by way of limitation, Contractor shall, when necessary, place material and equipment on wooden platforms or other hard and clean surfaces and not on the ground and/or place such material and equipment under cover or in any appropriate shelter or facility. Stored materials or equipment shall be located so as to facilitate proper inspection. Material and equipment that is delivered crated shall remain crated until ready for installation. Lawns, grass plots or other private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the owner or lessee unless otherwise within the terms of the easements obtained by the Owner.

- 10.2.6 In the event of any indirect or direct damage to public or private property referred to in Paragraphs 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3, caused in whole or in part by an act, omission or negligence on the part of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the Contractor shall at his own expense and cost promptly remedy and restore such property to a condition equal to or better than existing before such damage was done. The Contractor shall perform such restoration by underpinning, replacing, repairing, rebuilding, replanting, or otherwise restoring as may be required or directed by the Owner, or shall make good such damage in a satisfactory and acceptable manner. In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to promptly restore such property or make good such damage, the Owner may, upon two (2) calendar days written Notice, proceed to repair, replace, rebuild or otherwise restore such property as may be necessary and the cost thereof, or a sum sufficient in the judgment of the Owner to reimburse the owners of property so damaged, will be deducted from any monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract. If insufficient monies remain due or will become due to pay such sum, Contractor or its surety shall, within 30 days of receipt of a written demand from Owner to do so, pay Owner such sum.
- 10.2.7 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents and the protection of material, equipment and other property. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner.
- 10.2.8 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the Work to be loaded so as to endanger the safety of any portion of the Work.
- 10.2.9 The Contractor shall give notice in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours before breaking ground, to all persons, Public Utility Companies, owners of property having structures or improvements in proximity to site of the Work, superintendents, inspectors, or those otherwise in charge of property, streets, water pipes, gas pipes, sewer pipes, telephone cables, electric cables, railroads or otherwise, who may be affected by the Contractor's operation, in order that they may remove any obstruction for which they are responsible and have representative(s) on site to see that their property is properly protected. Such notice does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any damages and claims. Nor does such notice relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to defend and indemnify the Owner from actions resulting from the Contractor's performance of such work in connection with or arising out of the Contract.
- 10.2.10 The Contractor shall protect all utilities encountered while performing its work, whether indicated on the Contract Drawings or not. The Contractor shall maintain utilities in service until moved or abandoned. The Contractor shall exercise due care when excavating around utilities and shall restore any damaged utilities to the same condition or better as existed prior to starting the Work, at no cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall maintain operating utilities or other services, even if they are shown to be abandoned on the drawings, in service until new facilities are provided, tested and ready for use.

- 10.2.11 The Contractor shall return all improvements on or about the site and adjacent property which are not shown to be altered, removed or otherwise changed to conditions which existed prior to starting the Work.
- 10.2.12 The Contractor shall protect the Work, including but not limited to, the site, stored materials and equipment, excavations, and excavated or stockpiled soil or other material, intended for use in the Work, and shall take all necessary precautions to prevent or minimize damage to same and to prevent detrimental effect upon his performance or that of his Subcontractors, caused by or due to rain, snow, ice, run-off, floods, temperature, wind, dust, sand and flying debris. For example, but not by way of limitation, Contractor shall, when necessary, utilize temporary dikes, channels or pumping to carry-off, divert or drain water, and shall as necessary tie-down or otherwise secure the Work and employ appropriate covers and screens.

### **10.3 OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTOR TO ACT IN AN EMERGENCY**

- 10.3.1 In case of an emergency that threatens immediate loss or damage to property and/or safety of life, the Contractor shall act to prevent threatened loss, damage, injury or death. The Contractor shall notify the Owner of the situation and all actions taken immediately thereafter. If the Contractor fails to act and any loss, damage, injury or death occurs that could have been prevented by the Contractor's prompt and immediate action, the Contractor shall be fully liable to the Owner or any other party for all costs, damages, claims, actions, suits, costs of defense, and all other expenses arising therefrom or relating thereto.
- 10.3.2 Prior to commencing the Work and at all times during the performance of the Work, the Contractor shall provide the Owner two, twenty-four hour (24) emergency phone numbers where his representatives can be contacted at any time.

## **ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE FOR CONTRACTS**

### **11.1 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE**

- 11.1.1 During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance coverages with insurance companies rated by A. M. Best Company as A – VIII or better. The company(ies) shall be authorized to do business under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and be acceptable to the Owner and shall provide the following minimum types of insurance:
- a. **Commercial General Liability Insurance** – This will cover claims for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Personal and Advertising Injury, Products and Completed Operations, which may arise from operations under the Contract, whether such operations be performed by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor or Independent Contractor, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them. Such insurance shall include coverages "X", "C" and "U" for explosion, collapse of other structures and underground utilities, as well as Contractual Liability Insurance covering the requirements outlined in the General Conditions. **This insurance shall name the City of Lynchburg, the City Council and its employees, the Schools, the Schools Council and its employees as additional insureds by endorsement to the Commercial General Liability policy.** Such policy shall not have a restriction on the limits of coverage provided to the City of Lynchburg and Lynchburg City Schools as additional insureds. The City of Lynchburg and Lynchburg City Schools shall be entitled to protection up to the full limits of the Contractor's policy regardless of the minimum requirements specified in this Contract. If endorsements to the

Commercial General Liability insurance policies cannot be made, then separate policies providing such protection shall be purchased by the Contractor.

1. The Policy shall have the following *minimum* limits:

- \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit
- \$1,000,000 General Aggregate Limit
- \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Limit
- \$1,000,000 Products and Completed Operations Aggregate Limit
- \$5,000 Medical Expense Limit

This insurance shall include the following provisions and /or endorsements:

- 1) The General Aggregate limit shall apply on a “per project” and on a “per location” basis;
- 2) Coverage shall apply to all liability arising from all premises and operations conducted by the Contractor, Subcontractors and independent contractors;
- 3) The Contractor agrees that liability arising from Products and Completed Operations will be covered. Such liability coverage will be maintained for two years after completion of the Work.
- 4) The Contractor shall require each of his Subcontractors to procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance of the type specified in these Contract Documents in the minimum amounts required by the Owner and the Contractor (which shall be the amounts required by this paragraph 11.1.1. of Contractor unless otherwise agreed in writing by Owner), during the term of their subcontracts.

b. **Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance** for the Contractor's employees engaged in the Work under this Contract, in accordance with statutory requirements of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Contractor shall require each of his Subcontractors to provide Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for all of the Subcontractor's employees engaged on such subcontracts. If any class of employees engaged on Work under the Contract is not protected under the Worker's Compensation statute, the Contractor shall provide similar protection for these employees in amounts not less than the legal requirements. The amount of Employer's Liability Insurance for the Contractor and each of his Subcontractors shall be not less than:

- \$100,000 per employee for Bodily Injury.
- \$100,000 per employee for disease
- \$500,000 per policy for disease

The Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance policy shall include an "all states" or "other states" endorsement.

c. **Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance**, including coverage for owned, hired, non owned and borrowed vehicles used in the work with *minimum* limits of \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit per occurrence. This insurance shall name the **City, the City Council, its employees, the Schools, the Schools Council and its employees as additional insureds by endorsement** to the Commercial Automobile Liability policy. Such policy shall not have a restriction on the limits of coverage provided to the City of Lynchburg and Lynchburg City Schools as an additional insured. The City of Lynchburg and Lynchburg City Schools shall be entitled to protection up to the full limits of the Contractor's policy regardless of the minimum requirements specified in this Contract.

d. **Umbrella Liability or Excess Liability Insurance** with the following minimum limits of:

\$5,000,000 Each Occurrence  
\$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate

The following policies shall be scheduled as underlying policies:

Commercial General Liability  
Commercial Automobile Liability  
Employers Liability

This insurance shall name the City, the City Council, its employees, the Schools, the School Board and its employees as additional insureds *by endorsement* to the Umbrella or Excess Liability policy. Such policy shall not have a restriction on the limits of coverage provided to the City of Lynchburg and Lynchburg City Schools as an additional insured. The City of Lynchburg and Lynchburg City Schools shall be entitled to protection up to the full limits of the Contractor's policy regardless of the minimum requirements specified in this Contract.

- 11.1.2 Proof of insurance for each type of coverage listed herein shall be provided within 10 days after issuance of the award letter for the Contract, and no Work shall proceed unless all such insurance is in effect. The Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all such insurance of the Subcontractor has been so obtained and approved by the Contractor and found to be in accordance with the requirements set forth herein. The Contractor certifies by commencement of the Work that his insurance and that of Subcontractors is in effect and meets the requirements set forth herein.
- 11.1.3 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain required liability and all other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and furnished. The insurance shall provide protection from claims which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance and furnishing of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed or furnished by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
- a. claims under Worker's Compensation, Employers Liability, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
  - b. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
  - c. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
  - d. claims for damages insured by personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (1) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor; or (2) by any other person for any other reason;
  - e. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
  - f. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle.
- 11.1.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the Contractor shall:

- a. include completed operations insurance;
- b. with respect to any other insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least 2 years after final payment (and Contractor shall furnish the Schools and A/E evidence satisfactory to the Schools of continuation of such insurance at final payment and 1 year thereafter);
- c. contain a cross liability or severability of interest clause or endorsement. Insurance covering the specified additional insureds shall be primary insurance, and all other insurance carried by the additional insureds shall be excess insurance.

11.1.5 All of the aforesaid insurance policies must be endorsed to provide that the insurance company *shall give 30 days written notice to the City and Schools* if the policies are to be terminated or if any changes are made during the Contract period which will affect in any way the insurance provided pursuant to such policy. Before starting the Work, the Contractor shall provide the Schools with a copy of each policy that he and each of his Subcontractors is required to carry in accordance with this Article 11, together with receipted bills evidencing proof of premium payment. These policies shall contain endorsements to the policies naming the City of Lynchburg, the City Council, its employees, Lynchburg City Schools, the Schools Council and its employees as an additional insured as required.

11.1.6 Nothing contained herein shall effect, or shall be deemed to affect, a waiver of the Schools's sovereign immunity under law.

## **ARTICLE 12                    CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS IN THE WORK**

### ***12.1    CHANGES IN THE WORK***

12.1.1 The Owner, without invalidating the Contract and without notice to the surety, may order a change to the Work consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions to the general scope of the Contract, or changes in the sequence of the performance of the Work. The Contract Sum and the Contract Time shall be adjusted accordingly. All such changes in the Work shall be authorized by Change Order, Modification, or Change Directive, and all Work involved in a change shall be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor should proceed with a change in the Work upon an oral order, by whomsoever given, it shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim for an increase in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, on account thereof.

### ***12.2    FIELD ORDER***

12.2.1 A Field Order is a written order to the Contractor signed by the Owner's designated representative, interpreting or clarifying the Contract Documents or directing the Contractor to perform minor changes in the Work. Any work relating to the issuance of a Field Order shall be performed promptly and expeditiously and without additional cost to the Owner and within the Contract Time, unless the Contractor submits a Proposed Change Order, defined below, which is approved by the Owner. Field Orders shall be numbered consecutively by date of issuance by the Owner.

### ***12.3    OWNER CHANGE REQUEST***

12.3.1 An Owner Change Request is a written request from the Owner to the Contractor that describes a proposed change in the Work. The Contractor is required to submit a complete proposal for the total cost and additional time, if any, necessary to perform the proposed change in the Work. Owner Change Requests shall be numbered consecutively by date of issuance by the Owner.

## **12.4 CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSED CHANGE ORDER**

- 12.4.1 A Contractor's Proposed Change Order is a written request from the Contractor to the Owner requesting a change in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time. A Contractor's Proposed Change Order is submitted as a proposal in response to a Owner Change Request or as a claim for an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time pursuant to the issuance of a Field Order, or as a result of unforeseen circumstances, such as an unknown site conditions.

Change Orders for unforeseen site conditions will only be entertained if the Contractor has not accepted responsibility for the unforeseen site conditions pursuant to other provisions in the Contract Documents. A Contractor's Proposed Change Order must be submitted within twenty (20) calendar days of the issuance of a Owner Change Request or a Field Order or the discovery of an unforeseen circumstance. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment to the Contract Time or Contract Sum if Contractor fails to comply strictly with the requirements of the preceding sentence. Contractor's Proposed Change Orders shall be numbered consecutively by date of issuance by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also indicate on the Proposed Change Order the number of the Owner Change Request or the Field Order to which it responds. The Contractor understands and agrees to the Schools's provisions and policy regarding Change Orders as outlined in Article 1, section 1.1.2 of these General Conditions.

- 12.4.2 In the case of unit price items, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the estimates of the quantities in unit price items are approximate only and are presented solely for the purpose of comparing bids and may not represent the actual amount of work to be performed. The Contractor, therefore, understands and agrees that the Owner reserves the right to increase, decrease or eliminate entirely the quantity of work to be done under any item. If called upon to do more work under any unit price item named in the Bid Documents, he will perform all such additional work and accept as payment the unit price named in the proposal, subject to the 20% deviation limitations specified in subparagraph 12.4.2.2.

- 12.4.2.1 The Contractor's Proposed Change Order shall be determined by applicable unit prices, if any, as set forth in the Contract.

- 12.4.2.2 However, if changes in quantities are of an item increase the actual work to more than twenty percent (20%) of the original bid quantity for that item, or decrease quantities of that item more than 20% of the original bid quantity for that item, then the Owner or the Contractor shall have the right to request a decrease or an increase in the unit price for the item for quantities greater than 120% or less than 80% of the original bid quantity for that item.

- 12.4.2.3 It shall be understood that such unit prices shall constitute full payment for the extra work performed, including, but not limited to, "general conditions" costs, plant, materials, labor, equipment, overhead, profit, and safety requirements.

- 12.4.3 If no such unit prices are set forth, the Contractor's proposal shall be on a lump sum basis and shall be itemized and segregated by labor, equipment, and materials for the various components of the change in the Work (no aggregate labor total will be acceptable) and shall be accompanied by signed proposals of any Subcontractors who will perform any portion of the change in the Work and of any persons who will furnish materials or equipment for incorporation therein.

- 12.4.3.1 The portion of the proposal relating to labor, whether by the Contractor's forces or the forces of any of its Subcontractors, may include reasonably anticipated gross wages of job site labor, including foremen, who will be directly involved in the change in the

Work (for such time as they will be so involved), plus separately identified payroll costs (including premium costs of overtime labor, if overtime is authorized, Social Security, Federal or State unemployment insurance taxes and fringe benefits required by collective bargaining agreements entered into by the Contractor or any such Subcontractor in connection with such labor).

12.4.3.2 The portion of the proposal relating to materials may include the reasonably anticipated direct costs to the Contractor or to any of its Subcontractors of materials to be purchased for incorporation in the change in the Work, plus transportation and applicable sales or use taxes.

12.4.3.3 The proposal may further include the Contractor's and any of his Subcontractor's reasonably anticipated equipment rental costs, except small hand tools, in connection with the change in the Work.

12.4.4 Base Cost is defined as the total of labor, material and equipment rentals as described in subparagraphs 12.4.3.1, 12.4.3.2 and 12.4.3.3. The actual net cost in money to the Owner for the change in the Work shall be computed as follows:

- .1 If the Contractor performs the change in the Work without use of Subcontractors or sub-subcontractors, his compensation will be the Base Costs as described above, plus a maximum mark-up of 15% for overhead and profit.
- .2 If the work is performed by a bona fide Subcontractor, the Subcontractor's compensation will be the Base Costs as described above plus a maximum mark-up of 15% for overhead and profit. The Contractor's compensation will be a maximum mark-up of five percent (5%) of the Subcontractors Base Costs for his overhead and profit.
- .3 If the Work is performed by a bona fide Sub-subcontractor, the Subcontractor's compensation will be the Base Costs as herein described, plus a maximum mark-up of 15% for overhead profits. The mark-up of any Sub-subcontractor's work by the Contractor and all intervening tiers of Subcontractors shall not exceed a total of 10%.

12.4.5 The mark-up on the cost of labor, materials, and equipment described in Paragraphs 12.4.4.1, 12.4.4.2, and 12.4.4.3 shall be all the compensation to which the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractor are entitled for all indirect costs associated with or relating to the change in the Work including, but not limited to, labor and/or equipment inefficiency, changes in sequence, delays, interferences, impact on unchanged work, gross receipts tax, superintendent, small tools, reproduction, administration, insurance, unrelated safety requirements, temporary structures and offices, all other general and administrative, home office and field office expenses.

12.4.6 The Proposed Change Order may also include the cost of increases in premiums for the Payment Bond and the Performance Bond, provided coverage for the cost of the change in Work results in such increased costs. At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall provide proof of his notification to the surety of the change in the Work and of the surety's agreement to include such change in its coverage. The cost of the increase in premiums shall not be marked up.

12.4.7 In the event that it is necessary to increase the Contract Time in order to perform the change in the Work, the Contractor shall provide an estimate of the increase in the Contract Time as part of the Proposed Change Order. The Contractor's request for a time extension shall be evaluated in accordance with the criteria described in Article 8.3, Claims for Time Extensions.

- 12.4.8 If the Contractor's Proposed Change Order is rejected by the Owner as being within the scope of the Work required by the Contract Documents, the Owner may, at its sole option and discretion, direct the Contractor to perform the Work which is the subject of the said Proposed Change Order, with claimed compensation to be accounted for pursuant to 12.6 and to be subject to the procedures of Article 13. The Contractor shall then promptly proceed with said Work. Nothing herein shall excuse the timely performance by the Contractor of the Work because any Proposed Change Order is pending.

## **12.5 CHANGE ORDER**

- 12.5.1 A Change Order is a written order to the Contractor signed by the Owner, issued after execution of the Contract, authorizing a change in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or the Contract Time. The Contract Sum and the Contract Time may be changed only by Change Order. A Change Order signed by the Contractor indicates his agreement therewith, including the adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or the Contract Time. Change Orders shall be numbered consecutively by date of issuance by the Owner and shall, if applicable, indicate the number of the Field Order(s), Request for Proposal(s) and/or Proposed Change Order(s) to which they relate.
- 12.5.1.1 If the Owner determines that the Contractor's Proposed Change Order, submitted pursuant to Article 12.4 for a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, is acceptable, the Owner shall prepare and issue a Change Order which will authorize the Contractor to proceed with the change in the Work with the adjustment to Contract Sum and Contract Time stated in the Proposed Change Order, or as otherwise may be agreed upon by the parties. The amounts stated in the Change Order for the adjustment to Contract Sum and Contract Time for the change in the Work shall be binding on the parties.
- 12.5.2 After issuance of the Change Order, the Contractor shall ensure that the amount of the Performance and Payment Bond coverage has been revised to reflect the increase in the Contract Sum due to the Change Order. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor's failure to do so shall not release any surety from its obligations under any bonds.

## **12.6 CHANGE DIRECTIVE**

- 12.6.1 If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to whether something constitutes a change to the Work originally contemplated by the Contract Documents, or if they cannot agree as to the adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time required for what Owner acknowledges to be a change to the Work constituting Extra Work, Owner may, in his sole discretion, issue a written Change Directive directing Contractor to perform such work. Contractor shall then promptly proceed with the work at issue. Owner may elect, in its sole discretion, to have the compensation or claimed compensation for such work accounted for on either a time and material basis or lump sum basis as described in 12.6.2 and 12.6.3.
- 12.6.2 If Owner elects to have the compensation and/or claimed compensation accounted for on a time and materials basis, the following procedures apply:
- 12.6.2.1 Change Directive work, the compensation or claimed compensation for which is being accounted for on a time and material basis shall be performed, whether by the Contractor's forces or the forces of any of its Subcontractors' or Sub-subcontractors', at actual cost to the entity performing the Work (without any charge for administration, clerical expense, supervision or superintendent of any nature whatsoever). The percent mark-ups for the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractor's shall be as described in subparagraphs 12.4.4 and 12.4.5.

- 12.6.2.2 Prior to starting the Change Directive work on a time and material basis, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing as to what labor, materials, equipment or rentals are to be used for the change or claimed change in the Work. During performance, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner daily time and material tickets, which shall list the categories and amounts of labor and equipment for which Change Directive compensation is to be charged for the previous work day. Such tickets shall specifically include the following information: location and description of the change in the Work, the classification of labor employed, including names and social security numbers of laborers, labor trades used, man hours, wage rates, insurance, taxes and fringe benefits, equipment and materials suppliers' quotations with detailed break-out and pricing, rental equipment hours and rates, and materials quantities and unit prices and such other evidence of cost as the Owner may require.
- 12.6.2.3 The Contractor shall commence submission of daily time and material tickets immediately upon commencement of the Change Directive work and continue to submit them until completion of the Change Directive work. The Owner may require authentication of all time and material tickets and invoices by persons designated by the Owner for such purpose.
- 12.6.2.4 No payment will be made to the Contractor for any portion of the Change Directive work that Owner acknowledges to be Extra Work unless and until such daily time and material tickets and invoices are submitted. The submission of any such ticket or invoice shall not constitute an acknowledgment by the Owner that the items thereon were reasonably required for the Change Directive work.
- 12.6.2.5 For any work performed on a time and material basis, the Contractor shall submit its complete submission of the reasonable actual cost and time to perform the change in the Work within twenty (20) days after such Work has been completed. If Change Directive work includes both Work that Owner acknowledges to be Extra Work and work that Owner disputes to be Extra Work, Contractor shall clearly segregate its accounting for the two. The Owner shall review the costs and time submitted by the Contractor on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Change Directive work. If such costs and time are acceptable to the Owner, or if the parties otherwise agree to the actual reasonable cost to perform the Change Directive work, a Change Order will be issued for the cost and time agreed upon. The amounts stated in the Change Order for the cost and time to perform the Change Directive work shall be binding upon the parties.

- 12.6.3 If Owner elects to have the compensation or claimed compensation accounted for on a lump sum basis, Owner may make a unilateral determination of a reasonable adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time due to the Change Directive. Any unresolved dispute about the reasonableness of Owner's unilateral determination shall be subject to Article 13, Claims and Dispute Procedure.

## **12.7 DECREASES AND WORK NOT PERFORMED (Deductive Change Orders)**

- 12.7.1 Should it be deemed expedient by the Owner to decrease the dimensions, quantity of material or Work, or vary in any other way the Work required by the Contract Documents, the Owner may direct by written Change Order, such decreases to be made or performed without in any way affecting the validity of the Contract. The Contractor shall comply with the Change Order from the Owner. The difference in expense occasioned by such decrease shall be deducted from the amount payable under this Contract.

- 12.7.2 When Work is deleted from the Contract by Owner, the amounts to be credited to the Owner shall reflect the same current pricing as if the Work were being added to the Contract at the time the deletion is ordered, and Contractor shall provide documentation-for a credit as specified in Article 12.5.4. If such deleted materials and equipment shall have already been purchased and stored on site and cannot be used in other projects, cannot be returned for credit or cannot be returned for credit at the price paid by the Contractor at the time of purchase, the Contractor shall be entitled, upon proper documentation and certification, to an adjustment in the pricing of the credit to avoid hardship to the Contractor. If necessary in order to establish such reasonable value, the Contractor may be required to submit a detailed breakdown of his original bid and all documents upon which Contractor's bid was based for the items or Work involved.
- 12.7.3 If Work is not performed, and such deletion of Work was not directed or approved by the Owner, the Owner shall ascertain the amount of the credit due.

## **12.8 CHANGES IN LINE AND GRADE**

- 12.8.1 The Owner reserves the right to make such alterations in the line and grade of various structures or pipe lines shown on the drawings, as may be necessitated by conditions found during construction or that in the judgment of the Owner appears advisable. Such alterations shall in no way affect the validity of the Contract
- 12.8.1.1 In case of a unit price contract, if such changes increase the amount of the Work or materials, the Contractor will be paid according to the quantity of Work actually done at the prices established for such Work under the Contract.
- 12.8.1.2 In case of a lump sum contract, the price for the Work shall be determined as specified in Article 12.4, Proposed Change Order.

## **12.9 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT**

- 12.9.1 Should the Contractor encounter subsurface and/or latent conditions at the site materially differing from those shown on the drawings or indicated in the specifications, he shall immediately give Notice to the Owner of such conditions before they are disturbed. The Owner shall thereupon promptly investigate the conditions and if he finds that they materially differ from those shown on the drawings or indicated in the specifications, he shall at once make such changes in the drawings and/or specifications as he may find necessary. Any increase or decrease of cost resulting from such changes shall be adjusted in the manner provided herein for adjustments as to extra and/or additional work and changes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Contract Documents indicate elsewhere that excavation is to be on an unclassified basis, Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time based upon this 12.9.

## **12.10 OTHER CLAIMS**

If the Contractor claims that additional cost or time is involved because of, but not limited to, (1) any written interpretation pursuant to Article 2, Architect/Engineer, (2) any order by the Owner to stop the Work pursuant to Article 3, Owner, where the Contractor was not at fault, (3) failure of payment by the Owner pursuant to Article 9 Payments and Completion, or (4) any written order for a minor change in the Work issued pursuant to Article 12.8, Changes in Line and Grade, the Contractor shall make such claim as provided in Section 12, Changes and Modification in the Work, and Article 13, Claims and Dispute Procedure.

## **ARTICLE 13 CLAIMS AND DISPUTE PROCEDURE**

Any Claims by the Contractor arising under or relating to the Contract or the Contract Documents shall only be resolved as follows:

**13.1. INITIAL NOTICE, SUBMISSION OF CLAIM, AND CONSIDERATION.**

- a. The Contractor shall give the Owner and the A/E written notice of any Claim within ten (10) days of the beginning of the occurrence of the event leading to the Claim. The written notice shall be a document from the Contractor addressed to the Owner's and A/E's officials or employees designated by the Contract Documents to receive such notice, or if no one is so designated, to the Owner's School Superintendent and to the A/E. The written notice shall clearly state the Contractor's intention to make a claim, shall describe the occurrence involved, and shall be transmitted in a manner to ensure receipt by the Owner and A/E within the ten (10) days. The Contractor shall submit the Claim and any supporting data to the Owner and A/E within thirty (30) days after the occurrence giving rise to the Claim ends. The burden shall be on the Contractor to substantiate that it has given written notice and submitted its Claim in accordance with this provision.
- b. The Claim must (i) be certified under oath as true and correct by a principal of Contractor; (ii) must be for specific relief; (iii) if any money is sought, must specify the dollar amount sought; and (iv) must contain sufficient supporting documentation to reasonably allow its consideration, including without limitation, any documentation required by the Contract Documents. The burden shall be on the Contractor to substantiate the Claim.
- c. The Contractor shall comply with all other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including without limitation, those in Articles 8 and 12, as applicable. No decision by the A/E on a claim shall be binding on the Owner, but such decision shall have whatever effect on the Contractor that the Contract Documents provide.
- d. Following consideration by the A/E, and following initial, informal consideration by the Owner's School Superintendent or his designee, the parties shall endeavor to resolve any Claim through direct negotiations, and if such direct negotiations fail, and if the Owner requests, by non-binding mediation conducted pursuant to the Rules of the American Arbitration Association, with the site of the mediation being Lynchburg, Virginia.
- e. Should the Claim remain unresolved for more than 60 days after it is submitted, then the School Superintendent or his designee shall, within no later than 90 days after the Claim's submission, render a written decision on the Claim on behalf of the Owner. The Contractor may not institute any legal action with respect to the Claim until after the School Superintendent or his designee renders his written decision or 90 days from its receipt by the School Superintendent has passed, whichever comes first. The only effect of the failure by the School Superintendent or his designee to render a decision within this 90-day period is to allow the Contractor to institute a legal action pursuant to this provision without having to wait for a decision on the Claim concerned.

**13.2 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF CLAIM.**

- a. If the Owner denies in whole or part a Claim by Contractor or more than 90 days have passed since the Claim was received by the School Superintendent but no written decision has been issued, the Contractor may appeal denial of the claim by instituting an action in the Lynchburg Circuit Court, Lynchburg, Virginia, or if the subject or amount in controversy is within its jurisdiction, the Lynchburg General District Court, Lynchburg, Virginia, and may thereafter pursue all available appeals in Virginia state courts, to the extent they have jurisdiction.

- b. The Contractor must initiate its appeal of the Claim within 180 days of the date it first has the right to do so or the Claim will be barred and the Owner's decision will be binding and conclusive.
  - c. The Contractor may not amend its Claim on appeal to increase the amount of money sought.
  - d. In the event of any Claim arising, Contractor shall continue its performance diligently during such Claim's pendency and thereafter as if no Claim had arisen. During the pendency of any Claim in connection with the payments of moneys, Contractor shall be entitled to receive payments for non-disputed items, subject to any right of set-off by Owner.
- 13.3 Notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, the Owner may, in its discretion, assert a Claim without first resorting to any procedures contained in the Contract Documents.
- 13.4 "Claim" means a "claim" as defined in the Lynchburg Public Procurement Code.
- 13.5 Notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for any damages or increase in the Contract Sum due to delays to Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any other person except due to extent required by Virginia Code § 2.2-4335.

## **ARTICLE 14 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK**

### ***14.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK***

- 14.1.1 If any portion of the Work should be covered contrary to: (1) the request of the A/E or Owner; (2) requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents; or (3) the requirements of applicable permits, it must, if required in writing by the Owner, be uncovered for the Owner's and A/E's observation and shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- 14.1.2 If any other portion of the Work has been covered which the Owner has not specifically requested to observe prior to being covered, the Owner may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work be found in accordance with the Contract Documents, the cost of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work be found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs unless it is found that this condition was caused solely by the Owner, in which event the Owner shall be responsible for the payment of such costs. If such Work be found not in accordance with the Contract Documents and the condition was caused by a separate contractor, Contractor may proceed against said separate contractor as provided in Article 6, Work by Owner or by Separate Contractors.

### ***14.2 WARRANTY AND CORRECTION OF WORK***

- 14.2.1 The Contractor guarantees and warrants to the Owner all Work as follows:
- .1 That all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be new and the best of its respective kind unless otherwise specified;
  - .2 That all Work will be of first-class quality and free of omissions and faulty, imperfect or defective material or workmanship;
  - .3 That the Work shall be entirely watertight and leakproof in accordance with all applicable industry customs and practices, and shall be free of shrinkage and settlement which are attributable to defective materials or workmanship;

- .4 That the Work, including but not limited to, mechanical and electrical machines, devices and equipment shall be fit and fully usable for its intended and specified purpose and shall operate satisfactorily with ordinary care;
  - .5 That consistent with requirements of the Contract Documents the Work shall be installed and oriented in such a manner as to facilitate unrestricted access for the operation and maintenance of fixed equipment; and
  - .6 That the Work will be free of abnormal or unusual deterioration which occurs because of poor quality materials or workmanship.
- 14.2.2 All Work not conforming to guarantees and warranties specified in the Contract Documents, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment furnished and installed.
- 14.2.3 The Contractor shall within five (5) working days after receipt of written Notice from the Owner during the performance of the Work, reconstruct, replace or correct all Work rejected by the A/E or Owner as defective, as failing to conform to the Contract Documents, or as not in accordance with the guarantees and warranties specified in the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of reconstructing, replacing or correcting such rejected Work, including compensation for the A/E's additional services made necessary thereby.
- 14.2.4 If, within one (1) year after the Date of Final Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or within one (1) year after acceptance by the Owner of designated equipment or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be defective, not in accordance with the Contract Documents, or not in accordance with the guarantees and warranties specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it within five (5) working days after receipt of a written Notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition pursuant to 14.3, Acceptance of Faulty, Defective or Non-Conforming Work. This obligation shall survive termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such Notice within a reasonable time after discovery of the condition.
- 14.2.5 Subject to limitation as prescribed by law, if at any time deficiencies in the Work are discovered which are found to have resulted from fraud or misrepresentation, or an intent or attempt to defraud the Owner by the Contractor, any Subcontractor or supplier, the Contractor will be liable for replacement or correction of such Work and any damages which Owner has incurred related thereto, regardless of the time limit of any guarantee or warranty.
- 14.2.6 Any materials or other portions of the Work, installed, furnished or stored on site which are not of the character or quality required by the specifications, or are otherwise not acceptable to the Owner, shall be immediately removed and replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Owner, when notified to do so by the Owner.
- 14.2.7 If the Contractor fails to correct defective or nonconforming Work as required by Articles 13.2.3 and 13.2.4, or if the Contractor fails to remove defective or nonconforming Work from the site, as required by Article 13.2.6, the Owner may elect to either correct such Work in accordance with Article 3.5, Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work, or remove and store materials and equipment at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the cost of such removal and storage within ten (10) days thereafter, the Owner may, upon ten additional days written Notice, sell such Work at auction or at public or private sale and shall account for the net proceeds thereof, after deducting the costs of the sale

and all of the costs that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the A/E's additional services made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover all costs indicated in the previous sentence, the difference shall be charged to the Contractor and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor or its surety shall pay the difference to the Owner.

- 14.2.8 The Contractor shall bear the cost of making good all work of the Owner, separate contractors or others, destroyed or damaged by such correction or removal required under this Article.

### **14.3 ACCEPTANCE OF FAULTY, DEFECTIVE OR NON-CONFORMING WORK**

If the Owner prefers to accept faulty, defective or nonconforming Work, he may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case a Change Order will be issued at Owner's option, to reflect a reduction in the Contract Sum in an amount to be determined by the Owner.

## **ARTICLE 15 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT**

### **15.1 CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK OR TERMINATE CONTRACT**

If the Work should be stopped under an order of any court or other public authority for a period of ninety (90) days through no fault of the Contractor or anyone providing services, materials or equipment through him, or if the Owner should fail to pay to the Contractor within thirty (30) days any sum for which a Certificate of Payment has been certified when no dispute exists as to the sum due and Owner has no right to withhold payment under any provision of the Contract Documents, then the Contractor may, upon ten (10) days written Notice to the Owner, stop Work or terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for the cost of the Work actually performed, together with overhead and profit thereon, but profit on the Work performed shall be recovered only to the extent that the Contractor can demonstrate that he would have had profit on the entire Contract if he had completed the Work. The Contractor may not receive profit or any other type of compensation for parts of the Work not performed. The Contractor may recover the reasonable cost of physically closing down the Site, but no other costs of termination. The Owner may offset any claims it may have against the Contractor against the amounts due to the Contractor. In no event shall termination of the Contract by the Contractor terminate the obligations of the Contractor's surety on its payment and performance bonds.

### **15.2 OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT FOR CAUSE**

15.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract for cause based upon any of the following grounds:

- .1 If the Contractor should be adjudged as bankrupt, or if he should make a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of his insolvency.
- .2 If the Contractor should refuse or should repeatedly fail, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials and equipment.
- .3 If the Contractor should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or suppliers of material of labor.
- .4 If the Contractor should disregard laws, ordinances, codes, regulations, or the written instructions of the Architect/Engineer or the Owner.
- .5 If the Contractor be in substantial violation of any provision of the Contract Documents.

15.2.2 For termination for cause based upon the grounds in 15.2.1.1, Owner may terminate without prior notice and without giving Contractor any opportunity to rectify the basis for termination. For termination for

cause based upon any other grounds, prior to termination of the Contract, the Owner shall give the Contractor and his surety Notice followed by a ten (10) day period during which the Contractor and/or his surety may rectify the basis for the Notice. If rectified to the satisfaction of the Owner within said ten (10) days, the Owner may rescind its notice of termination. If not, the termination for cause shall become effective at the end of the ten (10) day notice period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner may, in writing, postpone the effective date of the termination for cause, at its sole discretion, if it should receive reassurances from the Contractor and/or his surety that the basis for the termination will be remedied within a time and in a manner which the Owner finds acceptable. If at any time after such postponement, the Owner determines that Contractor and/or his surety has not or is not likely to rectify the causes of termination in an acceptable manner or within the time allowed, then the Owner may immediately terminate the Contract for cause, without the necessity of allowing any further opportunity by the Contractor and/or surety to rectify the basis for the Notice, by notifying the Contractor and his surety in writing of the termination. In no event shall termination for cause terminate the obligations of the Contractor's surety on its payment and performance bonds.

- 15.2.3 Upon termination of the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately cease Work, and the Owner may take possession of the site and of all materials, tools and equipment thereon and finish the Work by whatever method he may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Owner has finally completed the Work through its own resources or those of a subsequent contractor. If the Owner's damages, including the expense of finishing the Work, compensation for additional design, managerial and administrative services, any liquidated damages, and any claims by the Owner, shall exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner, together with any other expenses of terminating the Contract and having it completed by others. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds Owner's damages, including the costs of finishing the Work, compensation for additional design, managerial and administrative services, any liquidated damages and any claims by Owner, together with any other expenses of terminating the Contract and having it completed by others, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor.
- 15.2.4 If it should be judicially determined that the Owner improperly terminated this Contract for cause, then the termination shall be deemed to be a termination for the convenience of the Owner, with Contractor's recovery limited to what is allowed for a termination for convenience under the Contract Documents.
- 15.2.5 Termination of the Contract under this Section is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Owner.

### **15.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT FOR CONVENIENCE**

- 15.3.1 Owner may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time without cause upon giving the Contractor written Notice of such termination. Upon such termination, the Contractor shall immediately cease Work and remove from the site all of its labor forces and such of its materials and equipment as Owner elects not to purchase or to assume in the manner hereinafter provided. Upon such termination, the Contractor shall take such steps as Owner may require to assign to the Owner the Contractor's interest in all subcontracts and purchase orders designated by Owner. After all such steps have been taken to Owner's satisfaction, the Contractor shall receive as full compensation for termination and assignment the following:
- .1 Amounts due for Work performed in accordance with the Contract through the date of termination.
  - .2 Reasonable compensation for the actual cost of demobilization incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of such termination. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation or damages for lost profits or for any other type of contractual compensation or damages other than

those provided by the preceding sentence. Upon payment of the foregoing, Owner shall have no further obligations to Contractor of any nature.

15.3.2 In no event shall termination for the convenience of the Owner terminate the obligations of the Contractor's surety on its payment and performance bonds.

15.3.3 After receipt of a Notice of termination, the Contractor shall promptly submit to the Owner his termination claim. Such claim shall be submitted no later than forty-five (45) days from the effective date of termination. Upon failure of the Contractor to submit his termination claim within the time allowed, the Owner may determine, on the basis of information available to it, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor by reason of the termination.

#### **15.4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES UPON TERMINATION**

15.4.1 After receipt of a notice of termination pursuant to 15.3, Owner's Right to Terminate Contract for Convenience, the Contractor shall mitigate any damages to the extent reasonably possible.

15.4.2 In addition to the provisions of 15.4.1, the Contractor shall:

- .1 At the option of the Owner, assign to the Owner, in the manner, at the time, and to the extent directed by the Owner, all of the right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the orders and subcontracts so terminated, in which case the Owner shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts;
- .2 Transfer title and deliver to the Owner in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by the Owner:
  - a) The fabricated or un-fabricated parts, work in process, completed Work, supplies, and other material and equipment procured as a part of, or acquired in connection with the performance of the Work terminated by the Notice of Termination, and
  - b) The completed or partially completed drawings, releases, information, manuals and other property which, if the Contract had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to the Owner;
- .3 Complete performance of such part of the Work as shall not have been terminated by the Notice of Termination; and
- .4 Take such action as may be necessary, or as the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this Contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Owner has or may acquire an interest.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**DOCUMENT 000110 – TABLE OF CONTENTS**

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

000110	TABLE OF CONTENTS
000115	LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	SUMMARY
123000	ALTERNATES
012500	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
012600	CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
013100	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
013200	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
013300	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
015000	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
017419	CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
017700	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
017839	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

Asbestos Abatement Specification

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES

061000	ROUGH CARPENTRY
--------	-----------------

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

079200	JOINT SEALANTS
--------	----------------

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS

084113	ALUMINUM FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS
084523	TRANSLUCENT FIBERGLASS SANDWICH PANEL ASSEMBLIES
088000	GLAZING

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

099113	EXTERIOR PAINTING
--------	-------------------

**END OF DOCUMENT 000110**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**DOCUMENT 000115 - LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS**

1.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

- A. Drawings: Drawings consist of the Contract Drawings and other drawings listed on the Table of Contents page of the separately bound drawing sets titled, as modified by subsequent Addenda and Contract modifications.
- B. List of Drawings: Drawings consist of the following Contract Drawings and other drawings of type indicated:

- CS1.1 Cover Sheet
- D1.0 Ground Floor - Demolition
- D1.1 First Floor – Demolition
- D1.2 Second Floor – Demolition
- A2.0 Ground Floor – New Work
- A2.1 First Floor - New Work
- A2.2 Second Floor – New Work
- A4.1 South and West Elevations
- A4.2 North and East Elevations
- A5.1 Sections and Details
- A5.2 Sections and Details

**END OF DOCUMENT 000115**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

- 1. Project information.
- 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
- 3. Access to site.
- 4. Coordination with occupants.
- 5. Work restrictions.
- 6. Specification and drawing conventions.

B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

- A. Project Identification: Lynchburg City Schools – Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement.

- 1. Project Location: 1200 – 1208 Polk Street, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24504.

- B. Owner: Lynchburg City Schools.

- 1. Owner's Representative: Rick Thompson.

- C. Architect: Dominion Seven Architects, 1000 Jefferson Street, Suite 2A, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24504.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:
1. The Work consists of removing the remaining windows that have not been replaced with new windows as shown on the Drawings. All windows that are removed will be replaced with new aluminum storefront. All exterior doors and frames will remain in place. There is also an Alternate to replace existing windows and glass block located in the Gymnasium with Kalwall.
  2. Any material (masonry, plaster, drywall, brick, etc.) shown to remain in place and damaged through the removal of the existing windows and installation of the new aluminum window system will be required to be replaced and/or restored to the condition it was in prior to the start of the Project at no cost to the Owner with the Contractor bearing the full responsibility of any and all associated costs.
- B. Type of Contract:
1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

- A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.
- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
1. Limits: Confine construction operations to roof areas shown on drawings.
  2. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways, parking lots and loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
    - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
    - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
- C. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1.6 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
  2. Notify Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- B. The Project Schedule consists of the following:
1. Date that Contractor can begin construction work on site: **June 14, 2017.**
    - a. All Contracts are to be signed, submittals reviewed and completed and products ordered PRIOR to the June 14, 2017, date.
  2. Substantial Completion on or before: **July 28, 2017.**
  3. Final Completion on or before: **August 11, 2017.**

1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to working hours of 8:00 a.m.) to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated or unless prior approval by the Owner is granted.
1. No work on Sunday.
- C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
  2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
- D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.
1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
  2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- E. **Tobacco Free Building and Site. The use of tobacco products on a public school site is a violation of state law. Repeat offenders will be permanently removed from the job site.**
- F. Appropriate Dress: Workers shall be properly dressed at all times. This includes the wearing of shirts and pants worn properly (pulled up to the waist).
- G. Interaction with Staff and Students: Construction Workers will not have any interaction with the staff or students. Offenders will be removed from the site by security personnel and will not be able to return to the site during the course of the Project.
- H. Employee Identification: Owner will provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.
- I. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements for drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on Project site.
  - 1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's representative.
- J. No food or drink will be allowed inside of the building during construction operations.
- K. If at any time during construction, any vehicle is driven onto grass and/or landscaping (including driving over sidewalks), the Contractor is solely responsible for restoring the condition of the grass and/or landscaping (including sidewalks) to the existing conditions before construction work began. This includes but is not limited to reseeding, mulching, repairing damaged sidewalks/walks/curbing, etc.

1.8 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
  - 1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
  - 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
  - 1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
  - 2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard] [and] [scheduled on Drawings.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.
  
- D. Contract Document Inconsistencies: In the event of inconsistencies, discrepancies, omissions, ambiguities or conflicts within or between parts of the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes, rules, regulations and ordinances, the Contractor will be bound by the more restrictive requirement and or will be bound to provide the more expensive or better quality materials or equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

**END OF SECTION 011000**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
  - 2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
  - 1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.
- B. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated revisions to alternates.
- C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- D. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- A. Alternate No. 1 – Kalwall Window System: Remove existing glass block and window system and glazing below at the Gymnasium. Install Kalwall window system as described in Section 085423 – 2 3/4" Insulated Translucent Fiberglass Sandwich Panel Unit Wall System as indicated on Drawings.

**END OF SECTION 01230**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
  - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
  - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
  - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use form provided at the end of this section.
  - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
    - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
    - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
  - d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
  - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
  - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
  - g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
  - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
  - i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project.
  - j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
  - k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
  - l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
  - m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
- a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
  - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1.6 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
  - 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
    - a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
    - b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
    - c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
    - d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
    - e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
    - f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
    - g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
    - h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed.
- C. Substitutions for Convenience: Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 14 days after the Notice to Proceed. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Architect.
  - 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
- b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
- c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
- d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
- e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
- f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
- g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
- h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
- i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

**SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM**

Contractor requests for substitutions will be considered upon receipt of this completed Substitution Request Form and all required supporting documentation. Substitutions made without completion of this form shall be returned to the Contractor.

PROJECT:

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST NO.:

DATE:

TO CONTRACTOR:

Section Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Page: \_\_\_\_\_ Paragraph: \_\_\_\_\_ Description:  
The undersigned request consideration of the following:

PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION:

Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request: applicable portions of the data are clearly identified. Attached data also includes a description of changes to the Contract Documents that the proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

The undersigned certifies that the following paragraphs, unless modified by attachments, are correct:

1. The proposed substitution does not affect dimensions shown on Drawings.
2. The undersigned will pay for changes to the building design, including engineering design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the requested substitution.
3. The proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades, the construction schedule, or specified warranty requirements.
4. Maintenance and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution.

The undersigned further states that the function, appearance, and quality of the proposed substitution are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

<p><b>Subcontractor Approval:</b></p> <p>Firm: Address: Signature: Date:</p>	<p><b>Contractor Approval:</b></p> <p>Firm: Address: Signature: Date:</p>
<p><b>Architect/Engineer:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No Exceptions Taken <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Specified Item <input type="checkbox"/> Furnish as Corrected <input type="checkbox"/> Revise and Resubmit <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected</p> <p>Signature: Date:</p>	<p><b>Owner Approval:</b></p> <p>Signature: Date:</p>

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**END OF SECTION 012500**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
  - 2. Within 10 days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
    - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
    - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
    - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
  - e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.
- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.
- 1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
  - 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
  - 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
  - 4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
  - 5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
  - 6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
  - 7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Architect.

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
  - 1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
  - 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

**END OF SECTION 012600**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. General coordination procedures.
  - 2. Coordination drawings.
  - 3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
  - 4. Project meetings.
- B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.
- C. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. RFI: Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
  2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
  3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
  4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  5. Progress meetings.
  6. Project closeout activities.
- D. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.
- 1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS
- A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
- c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
- d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
- e. Indicate required installation sequences.
- f. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:

1.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

- 1. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
- 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

- 1. Project name.
- 2. Project number.
- 3. Date.
- 4. Name of Contractor.
- 5. Name of Architect.
- 6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
- 7. RFI subject.
- 8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
- 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
- 10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
- 11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
- 12. Contractor's signature.
- 13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.
  - C. RFI Forms: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to Architect.
  - D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
    - 1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
      - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
      - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
      - c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
      - d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
      - e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
      - f. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
    - 2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
    - 3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
      - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 7 days of receipt of the RFI response.
  - E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log monthly and include the following items:
    - 1. Project name.
    - 2. Name and address of Contractor.
    - 3. Name and address of Architect.
    - 4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
    - 5. RFI description.
    - 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
    - 7. Date Architect's response was received.
- 1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS
- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Attendees: The Contractor's Project Manager should attend all meetings and inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
  2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
  3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner, and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Architect will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 7 days after execution of the Agreement.
1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
  2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
  3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
    - a. Tentative construction schedule.
    - b. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
    - c. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
    - d. Lines of communications.
    - e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
    - f. Procedures for RFIs.
    - g. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
    - h. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
    - i. Submittal procedures.
    - j. Preparation of record documents.
    - k. Use of the premises and existing building.
    - l. Work restrictions.
    - m. Working hours.
    - n. Owner's occupancy requirements.
    - o. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
    - p. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
    - q. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
    - r. Construction waste management and recycling.
    - s. Parking availability.
    - t. Office, work, and storage areas.
    - u. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
    - v. First aid.
    - w. Security.
    - x. Progress cleaning.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- C. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at regular intervals.
1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
  2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
  3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
    - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
      - 1) Review schedule for next period.
    - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
      - 1) Interface requirements.
      - 2) Sequence of operations.
      - 3) Status of submittals.
      - 4) Deliveries.
      - 5) Off-site fabrication.
      - 6) Access.
      - 7) Site utilization.
      - 8) Temporary facilities and controls.
      - 9) Progress cleaning.
      - 10) Quality and work standards.
      - 11) Status of correction of deficient items.
      - 12) Field observations.
      - 13) Status of RFIs.
      - 14) Status of proposal requests.
      - 15) Pending changes.
      - 16) Status of Change Orders.
      - 17) Pending claims and disputes.
      - 18) Documentation of information for payment requests.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
  - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

**END OF SECTION 013100**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
  - 1. Startup construction schedule.
  - 2. Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 3. Construction schedule updating reports.
  - 4. Daily construction reports.
  - 5. Material location reports.
  - 6. Site condition reports.
  - 7. Special reports.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
  - 1. Submit a working electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (initial or updated) and date on label.
- B. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.
- C. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.
- D. Material Location Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.
- E. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.
- F. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
  - 1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
  - 2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of Final Completion.
  - 1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
  - 1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
  - 2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
  - 3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
  - 4. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
  - 5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
  - 6. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
  - 1. Products Ordered in Advance: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
  - a. Coordination with existing construction.
  - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
  - c. Uninterruptible services.
  - d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
  - e. Use of premises restrictions.
  - f. Provisions for future construction.
  - g. Seasonal variations.
  - h. Environmental control.
  
3. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - a. Subcontract awards.
  - b. Submittals.
  - c. Purchases.
  - d. Mockups.
  - e. Fabrication.
  - f. Sample testing.
  - g. Deliveries.
  - h. Installation.
  - i. Tests and inspections.
  - j. Adjusting.
  - k. Curing.
  - l. Building flush-out.
  - m. Startup and placement into final use and operation.
  
4. Construction Areas: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
  - a. Structural completion.
  - b. Temporary enclosure and space conditioning.
  - c. Permanent space enclosure.
  - d. Completion of mechanical installation.
  - e. Completion of electrical installation.
  - f. Substantial Completion.
  
- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion.
  
- E. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:
  1. Unresolved issues.
  2. Unanswered Requests for Information.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
  4. Notations on returned submittals.
  5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.
- F. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 30 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.
- G. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

## 2.2 STARTUP CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit startup, horizontal, bar-chart-type construction schedule within seven days of date established for commencement of the Work.
- B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 90 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

## 2.3 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (BAR CHART)

- A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.
- B. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit horizontal, bar-chart-type construction schedule.
- C. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.
- D. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a sorted activity list indicating straight "early start-total float." Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
  1. Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
  2. Description of activity.
  3. Main events of activity.
  4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
  5. Early and late start dates.
  6. Early and late finish dates.
  7. Activity duration in workdays.
  8. Total float or slack time.
  9. Average size of workforce.
  10. Dollar value of activity (coordinated with the schedule of values).

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- E. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
1. Identification of activities that have changed.
  2. Changes in early and late start dates.
  3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
  4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
  5. Changes in the critical path.
  6. Changes in total float or slack time.
  7. Changes in the Contract Time.

2.4 REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
  2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
  3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
  4. Equipment at Project site.
  5. Material deliveries.
  6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
  7. Accidents.
  8. Meetings and significant decisions.
  9. Unusual events (see special reports).
  10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
  11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
  12. Emergency procedures.
  13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
  14. Change Orders received and implemented.
  15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
  16. Services connected and disconnected.
  17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
  18. Substantial Completions authorized.
- B. Material Location Reports: At monthly intervals, prepare and submit a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Project site. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site. Indicate the following categories for stored materials:
1. Material stored prior to previous report and remaining in storage.
  2. Material stored prior to previous report and since removed from storage and installed.
  3. Material stored following previous report and remaining in storage.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- C. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.5 SPECIAL REPORTS

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within 2 days of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
  - 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
  - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
  - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.
- B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
  - 1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
  - 2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

**END OF SECTION 013200**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 2. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
  - 3. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."
- C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.
- D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.
1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
  2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
  3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
    - a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.
  4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
    - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
    - b. Specification Section number and title.
    - c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
    - d. Name of subcontractor.
    - e. Description of the Work covered.
    - f. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
    - g. Scheduled date of fabrication.
    - h. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
    - i. Scheduled dates for installation.
    - j. Activity or event number.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
  2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
  3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
  4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- B. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
1. Initial Review: Allow 14 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
  2. Resubmittal Review: Allow 14 days for review of each resubmittal.
  3. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal.
- C. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
  2. Provide a space approximately 4 by 5 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
  3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
    - a. Project name.
    - b. Date.
    - c. Name of Architect.
    - d. Name of Construction Manager.
    - e. Name of Contractor.
    - f. Name of subcontractor.
    - g. Name of supplier.
    - h. Name of manufacturer.
    - i. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
      - 1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
    - j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
    - k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
    - l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
    - m. Other necessary identification.
  4. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

5. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
  - a. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Provide locations on form for the following information:
    - 1) Project name.
    - 2) Date.
    - 3) Destination (To:).
    - 4) Source (From:).
    - 5) Name and address of Architect.
    - 6) Name of Construction Manager.
    - 7) Name of Contractor.
    - 8) Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
    - 9) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
    - 10) Category and type of submittal.
    - 11) Submittal purpose and description.
    - 12) Specification Section number and title.
    - 13) Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
    - 14) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
    - 15) Indication of full or partial submittal.
    - 16) Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
    - 17) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
    - 18) Remarks.
    - 19) Signature of transmitter.
- D. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
  1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
  2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., Dunbar MS Roof-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., Dunbar MS Roof-061000.01.A).
  3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
  4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic form acceptable to Owner, containing the following information:
    - 1) Project name.
    - 2) Date.
    - 3) Destination (To:).
    - 4) Source (From:).
    - 5) Name and address of Architect.
    - 6) Name of Construction Manager.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- 7) Name of Contractor.
  - 8) Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
  - 9) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
  - 10) Category and type of submittal.
  - 11) Submittal purpose and description.
  - 12) Specification Section number and title.
  - 13) Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
  - 14) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
  - 15) Indication of full or partial submittal.
  - 16) Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
  - 17) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
  - 18) Remarks.
  - 19) Signature of transmitter.
- E. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.
- F. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- G. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
  2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
  3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.
- H. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- I. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
1. Action and Informational Submittals: Submit 4 paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
  - a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
  - b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.
  
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
  1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
  2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
  3. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    - c. Standard color charts.
    - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    - g. Notation of coordination requirements.
    - h. Availability and delivery time information.
  4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
    - a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    - b. Printed performance curves.
    - c. Operational range diagrams.
    - d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
  5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
  6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file.
    - b. Four paper copies of Product Data unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
  
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
  1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Identification of products.
  - b. Schedules.
  - c. Compliance with specified standards.
  - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
  - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
  - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
  - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
  3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file.
    - b. Four opaque (bond) copies of each submittal. Architect will return two copies.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
  2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
    - a. Generic description of Sample.
    - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
    - c. Sample source.
    - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
    - e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.
  3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
  4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
    - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
    - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
  5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Number of Samples: Submit 2 full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
  - a. Number of Samples: Submit two sets of Samples. Architect will retain sample sets.
- E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
  1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
  2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
  3. Number and name of room or space.
  4. Location within room or space.
  5. Submit product schedule in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file.
    - b. Two paper copies of product schedule or list unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- G. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
- H. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- I. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- J. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- K. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- L. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- M. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- N. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- O. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- P. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- Q. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- R. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
  - 1. Name of evaluation organization.
  - 2. Date of evaluation.
  - 3. Time period when report is in effect.
  - 4. Product and manufacturers' names.
  - 5. Description of product.
  - 6. Test procedures and results.
  - 7. Limitations of use.
- S. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- T. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- U. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- V. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

## 2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
  - 1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents. **Submittals received that do not bear the signed and dated approval stamp of the General Contractor will not be reviewed.**

### 3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- C. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- D. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

**END OF SECTION 013300**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Storage Trailers: Provide trailers sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
  - 1. Store combustible materials apart from building.
- B. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
  - 1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
- B. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
- C. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.
- D. Electric Power Service: Connect to Owner's existing electric power service. Maintain equipment in a condition acceptable to Owner.
- E. Telephone Service: Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.
- C. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- D. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- E. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 017300 "Execution."
- F. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.
  - 1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
  - 1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- C. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

3.5 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

- A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
  - 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
  
- D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
  - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
  - 2. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

**END OF SECTION 015000**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Construction layout.
  - 2. Installation of the Work.
  - 3. Cutting and patching.
  - 4. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
  - 5. Progress cleaning.
  - 6. Starting and adjusting.
  - 7. Protection of installed construction.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
  - 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that result in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
  1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
  1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
  - 1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
  - 2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
  - 3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
  
- C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
  - 1. Description of the Work.
  - 2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
  - 3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
  - 4. Recommended corrections.
  
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
  
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
  
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
  
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
  2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
  3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
  4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches (2440 mm) in occupied spaces and 90 inches (2300 mm) in unoccupied spaces.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
  2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
  3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
  - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- C. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- D. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 011000 "Summary."
- E. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.
- F. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
  - 1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
  - 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
  - 3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
  - 4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
  - 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
  - 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- G. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
  2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
    - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
  3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
  4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
  5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.
- H. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

### 3.5 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
  2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
  3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
    - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
  4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
  - C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
    - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
    - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
  - D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
  - E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
  - F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
  - G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
  - H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
  - I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
  - J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.
- 3.6 STARTING AND ADJUSTING
- A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
  - B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
  - C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

3.7 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

**END OF SECTION 017300**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
  - 1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
  - 2. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
- E. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of 75 percent by weight of total non-hazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate salvage of materials, including the following:
  - 1. Demolition Waste:

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Concrete.
- b. Concrete reinforcing steel.
- c. Brick.
- d. Concrete masonry units.
- e. Wood studs.
- f. Wood joists.
- g. Plywood and oriented strand board.
- h. Structural and miscellaneous steel.
- i. Roofing.
- j. Insulation.
- k. Equipment.
- l. Plumbing fixtures.
- m. Piping.
- n. Supports and hangers.
- o. Mechanical equipment.

2. Construction Waste:

- a. Masonry and CMU.
- b. Lumber.
- c. Wood sheet materials.
- d. Metals.
- e. Roofing.
- f. Insulation.
- g. Piping.
- h. Packaging: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in "General" Paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:
  - 1) Paper.
  - 2) Cardboard.
  - 3) Boxes.
  - 4) Plastic sheet and film.
  - 5) Polystyrene packaging.
  - 6) Wood crates.
  - 7) Plastic pails.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 30 days of date established for the Notice of Award.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit report. Include the following information:
  - 1. Material category.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2. Generation point of waste.
3. Total quantity of waste in tons (tonnes).
4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons (tonnes).
5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons (tonnes).
6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons (tonnes).
7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.

- B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.
- C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- D. Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- E. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to ASTM E 1609 and requirements in this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Distinguish between demolition and construction waste. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

- A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
1. Comply with operation, termination, and removal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within three days of submittal return.
  2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage and disposal.
- C. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, reused, donated, and sold.
  2. Comply with Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

**3.2 RECYCLING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL**

- A. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances.
- B. Procedures:
1. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
  2. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
  3. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.

**3.3 DISPOSAL OF WASTE**

- A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
  2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- C. Disposal: Remove waste materials from Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

**END OF SECTION 017419**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Substantial Completion procedures.
  - 2. Final completion procedures.
  - 3. Warranties.
  - 4. Final cleaning.
  - 5. Repair of the Work.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
  - 2. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- B. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.5 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Definitions: Substantial Completion is the date that the **Work is 100% complete with no additional work left to be completed, including Final Cleaning.**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
  
- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
  - 1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
  - 2. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
  - 3. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with construction tools, and similar elements.
  - 4. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
  - 5. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
  
- D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
  - 1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected. **THE ARCHITECT WILL PROVIDE ONLY ONE (1) SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION. IF MORE INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED DUE TO NO FAULT OF THE OWNER OR ARCHITECT THEN THE OWNER SHALL DEDUCT FROM THE FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THIS SECTION. THE COST OF ADDITIONAL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE THE ARCHITECT'S HOURLY BILLING RATE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION AND ANY REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES (TRAVEL, REPRODUCTION, ETC.)**
  - 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.6 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
  - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to "General Conditions."
  - 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
  - 3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected. **THE ARCHITECT WILL PROVIDE ONLY ONE (1) FINAL COMPLETION INSPECTION. IF MORE INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED DUE TO NO FAULT OF THE OWNER OR ARCHITECT THEN THE OWNER SHALL DEDUCT FROM THE FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THIS SECTION. THE COST OF ADDITIONAL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE THE ARCHITECT'S HOURLY BILLING RATE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION AND ANY REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES (TRAVEL, REPRODUCTION, ETC.)**

1.7 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
1. Include the following information at the top of each page:
- a. Project name.
  - b. Date.
  - c. Name of Architect.
  - d. Name of Contractor.
  - e. Page number.
2. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
- a. Three paper copies, unless otherwise noted.

1.8 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
  3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
- C. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
  1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
    - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
    - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
    - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    - e. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- f. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
  - g. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
  - h. Remove labels that are not permanent.
  - i. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
  - j. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." And Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

### 3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
  - 1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
  - 2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
    - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
  - 3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.

**END OF SECTION 017700**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
  - 1. Record Drawings.
  - 2. Record Specifications.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Number of Copies: Submit one set of marked-up record prints.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit one paper copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.
  - 1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
  - b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
  - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
  - d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
- a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
  - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
  - c. Actual equipment locations.
  - d. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
  - e. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
  - f. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
  - g. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

## 2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
  2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
  3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
  4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
  5. Note related Change Orders and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as marked-up paper copy of Specifications.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

**END OF SECTION 017839**



**HURT & PROFFITT**  
INCORPORATED

## **Lynchburg City Schools**

**Dunbar Middle School  
1200-1208 Polk Street  
Lynchburg, Virginia 24504**

### **Asbestos Design/Specification for Abatement**

#### **Prepared For:**

**Mr. Richard Thompson  
Lynchburg City Schools  
Lynchburg, Virginia**

**July 20, 2016**

**H&P Project No.: 20160810**

---

**Walter C. Nixon  
Project Designer  
DPOR License # 3305 001148  
Expiration Date: 03/31/2017**

2524 LANGHORNE ROAD  
LYNCHBURG, VA 24501  
800-242-4906 TOLL FREE  
434-847-7796 MAIN  
434-847-0047 FAX  
[www.HandP.com](http://www.HandP.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – DESIGN PLAN

### PART I – GENERAL

- 1.1 Scope of Work-Asbestos Containing Window Materials (Lead-Based Paint)
- 1.2 Contractor Responsibilities
- 1.3 Personal Protective Equipment
- 1.4 Project Monitoring & Air Sampling

### PART II – SUBMITTALS

- 2.1 Pre-Abatement Submittals-Notification to DOL and US EPA
- 2.2 Abatement Submittals
- 2.3 Post-Abatement Submittals
- 2.4 Close-Out Documentation

### PART III – PRODUCTS

- 3.1 Equipment
- 3.2 Miscellaneous Products

### PART IV – EXECUTION

- 4.1 Decontamination Enclosures
- 4.2 Utilities
- 4.3 Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Systems (HVAC)
- 4.4 Critical Barriers
- 4.5 General Asbestos Handling & Cleaning Requirements
- 4.6 Asbestos Waste Disposal
- 4.7 Inspections
- 4.8 Project Monitoring & Air Sampling

- Appendix A: DPOR Project Designer License
- Appendix B: Asbestos Abatement Design Drawings  
(Ground Floor 1.0, First Floor 1.1 and Second Floor 1.2)
- Appendix C: Asbestos Specification General Notes

## **Dunbar Middle School Window Replacement Project Asbestos Abatement and Disposal**

### **PART I – GENERAL**

#### **1.1 Scope of Work-Asbestos Containing Window Materials (Lead-Based Paint)**

- A. This asbestos abatement project will be conducted prior to the replace of various window units from the Dunbar Middle School (DMS). The asbestos abatement procedures will consist of the removal and disposal of asbestos-containing materials (ACM) associated with each window unit identified for replacement within the demolition specification by Dominion Seven Architects. The windows to be removed are found on the ground floor, first floor and second floor as illustrated within the enclosed abatement design plan drawings. The asbestos-containing building components to be removed consist of the following:
- Friable Asbestos-Containing Window Glaze (1,850 +/- Square Feet);
  - Cat. I Non-Friable Asbestos-Containing Window Caulk (1,000 +/- Square Feet)

#### **NOTE: Asbestos and Lead-Based Paint Quantities and Locations**

*All quantities and locations of asbestos-containing materials associated with the windows must be field verified by the abatement contractor prior to bid. All ACM and/or suspect ACM found prior to and/or discovered during the removal process must be removed as required in this Specification for Abatement. All work practices conducted on-site shall be in strict compliance with this project design specification, state, federal, and local regulations. When conflicts occur between the project design documents and applicable state, federal, and/or local regulations, the most stringent course of action shall apply.*

*Furthermore, lead-based paint has been identified within approximate locations of some of the windows to be removed. Lead-safe work practices are to be utilized during all window removal activities. Lead-safe work practices shall be in accordance with the OSHA Lead in Construction Standards. All waste is to be disposed of as asbestos-containing waste; the Virginia DEQ has determined that asbestos waste takes president over lead based paint waste and may be disposed of in a licensed landfill accordingly.*

- B. Wet methods shall be utilized to minimize airborne fiber concentrations.
- C. The contractor shall conduct all work in accordance with state, federal, and local regulations. Additionally, the contractor shall comply with the design plans and specifications in this document.
- D. The contractor shall supply an adequate number of asbestos abatement workers on-site on a daily basis. This is to ensure the timely completion of this phase of the project. Subcontractors may not be utilized on this project without the written consent of the Lynchburg City Schools or their designee.
- E. The contractor accepts that multiple means of clearance criteria may be utilized for final clearance criteria. Visual inspections, PCM air testing, and AHERA TEM air sampling will be utilized on this project, within the building. The contractor understands that their base bid is to include all necessary labor, equipment, etc. to successfully abate and clean each work area for re-occupancy by other trades.
- F. The Contractor shall protect any ancillary proximate areas where abatement related activities shall be performed (this also includes damage that may be incurred in the building). **Any damage incurred by the Contractor or by abatement related activities, shall result in the Contractor being held liable for all costs related to the restoration of damaged areas to their original condition. There shall be no costs incurred by Lynchburg City Schools for any restoration efforts other than the windows to be replaced as part of the over all project scope.**

## 1.2 Contractor Responsibilities

The selected asbestos abatement contractor shall be responsible for:

- A. Performing work in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations pertaining to asbestos abatement work. These regulations include, but are not limited to, the laws of Virginia, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), US EPA National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs), the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Asbestos Contractor 29 CFR 1926.1101 and Lead in Construction 29 CFR 1926.62, and local regulations.
- B. Providing all labor, equipment, materials, and supervision to complete the project in a professional, safe, and timely fashion.

- C. Providing supervisors and workers who are competent, trained, and medically fit to conduct asbestos abatement work.
  - D. Completing the project as specified in these design plans & specifications. The contractor accepts that the areas will not be considered successfully abated, until final visual inspections proves that the work area(s) are considered safe for re-occupancy by other trades.
  - E. Packaging, transporting, and disposing of all asbestos and asbestos contaminated materials, within all applicable State, Federal, and Local regulations.
  - F. Ensuring building security during the course of the asbestos window removal, so that unauthorized personnel may not enter designated work areas and subsequently the building.
  - G. Providing emergency plans and emergency telephone numbers to Lynchburg City Schools and on-site abatement personnel.
  - H. Obeying the owner's policies and procedures pertaining to work on-site.
  - I. Complying with the contractual requirements set forth by Lynchburg City Schools and this specification.
  - J. Notifying both the Virginia Department of Labor & Industry and the US Environmental Protection Agency of the planned start date(s) of abatement activities and all subsequent changes in schedule as required by both the Virginia Administrative Code (VAC) and The Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) for friable removal of asbestos-containing building materials; including the payment of applicable notification fees.
  - K. Ensuring compliance with OSHA regulations pertaining to worker safety and health, including worker protection to heat stress.
- 1.3 Personal Protective Equipment
- A. The Contractor (Employer) shall be responsible for providing their personnel with adequate personal protective equipment (PPE) to perform the work on this project, as per federal and state regulations.
  - B. The Contractor (Employer) will be responsible for collecting OSHA personal asbestos air samples for their workers on this project. Representative samples shall be taken daily on ¼ of the workforce and sample results shall be posted in the personal decontamination unit within 48 hours of collection. The

contractor is responsible for providing their employees with adequate respiratory protection based upon the sample results received. Both eight (8) hour full day monitoring as well as short term thirty (30) minute excursion monitoring shall be performed each day asbestos removal activities are being performed.

- C. "Street" clothing is not permitted in the work area(s) at any time.
- D. With the use of amended water during asbestos abatement project, "flooring" will become slippery. The Contractor shall provide their workers with non-skid footwear on this project.
- E. The Contractor is responsible for providing the building owner's authorized representatives, the environmental consultant, and state and/or federal inspectors with personal protective equipment. This may include some or all of the following: protective clothing, respirators, HEPA cartridges, hardhats, gloves, eye protection, and rubber disposable boots.

#### 1.4 Project Monitoring & Air Sampling

- A. The Contractor **shall not** include the costs of asbestos abatement project monitoring and final clearance air sampling in their bid. Lynchburg City Schools will hire a third party asbestos project monitoring firm licensed by the Virginia DPOR, as required by the USEPA AHERA regulations.

### PART II – SUBMITTALS

#### 2.1 Pre-Abatement Submittals

Upon being selected by the City of Lynchburg to perform asbestos abatement activities, the Contractor will be responsible for the following submissions (3 copies of each) within 48 hours:

- A. **Copies of both the Virginia Department of Labor and Industry (VA DOLI) and USEPA Notifications to conduct asbestos abatement activities at Dunbar Middle School, address: 1200-1208 Polk Street, Lynchburg, Virginia 24504.**
- B. Copies of Virginia Waste Transporter Permits and the location of the landfill where the asbestos waste will be transported to.
- C. Copy of the waste manifest to be used on this project.

- D. Copy of a local wastewater discharge permit. If no permit is to be used, a statement indicating how wastewater will be disposed of on this project will be required.
- E. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all chemicals and/or solvents to be utilized on-site.
- F. Manufacturers certifications for all equipment to be used on the project, ie: HEPA filtration units and/or HEPA vacuums.
- G. Copy of the company's Hazard Communication Program, Medical Surveillance Program and Respiratory Protection Program, and Site Emergency Response Plan.
- H. Copy of notification letters to the local fire and rescue squads, that asbestos abatement work will be conducted at the site.
- I. Copies of the emergency phone numbers that will be posted on the personal decontamination unit.
- J. Copies of the following workers certifications;
  - 1. Virginia DPOR licenses for all personnel.
  - 2. Certificates of training for all personnel.
  - 3. Medical Evaluations Forms to show suitability to wear respiratory protection for all personnel.
  - 4. Fit Test Forms to show respirator suitability.
- K. Proposed Supervisor on the project, including a list of at least five (5) other projects that the Supervisor has worked on in similar scope.

## 2.2 Asbestos Abatement Submittals

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the Lynchburg City School System and their environmental consultant with the following submittals;

- A. Copies of OSHA personal air samples. Note – Lynchburg City Schools and their environmental consultant are not responsible for the interpretation of these results, the intent is to prove that the abatement contractor is taking these required samples only.

- B. A daily list of the personnel on-site accompanied with their Virginia DPOR Licenses.
- C. The supervisor's daily log book that documents the checking of critical barriers and the cleaning of the decontamination unit(s) at the beginning and end of each shift, as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101.
- D. An account of any asbestos handling air samples that were greater than 0.01 f/cc according to phase contrast microscopy (PCM) and the measures taken to clean the proximate area (if necessary).

2.3 Post Abatement Submittals

- A. Copies of waste manifests and/or bill of lading for every waste shipment from the site project.
- B. Any other submittal that the Lynchburg City School System and/or their environmental consultant requests.

2.4 Close-Out Documentation

- A. The Lynchburg City School System will be responsible for ensuring that the contractor has met all the contractual obligations to close-out this project.

PART III - PRODUCTS

3.1 Equipment

The contractor shall be responsible for the following:

- A. Providing all equipment necessary to complete the project.
- B. Providing only safe and reliable equipment to the work site.
- C. Providing personal protective equipment to all persons working on-site.
- D. Providing air filtration devices and vacuums that are HEPA exhausted.
- E. Utilizing barrier tape and danger signs to keep unauthorized personnel away from the work area. The perimeter of the work area at ground level, the decontamination units, and waste dumpster shall all be properly demarcated utilizing barrier tape and signage. Danger signs shall contain the following language as required by EPA AHERA and OSHA: (See note on Asbestos Abatement Design Drawing)

DANGER  
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS  
AVOID CREATING DUST  
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD

- F. Utilizing amended water to minimize airborne dust concentrations in the work area.
- G. Utilizing 6 mil polyethylene sheeting for the construction of

asbestos work areas, 6 mil polyethylene sheeting for decontamination units, and the lining of waste trailers.

- H. Utilizing 6 mil polyethylene bags for the disposal of all waste.
- I. Utilizing duct tape (or approved equivalent) to seal polyethylene sheetings and bags.
- J. Utilizing safe electrical power cords throughout the site.
- K. Utilizing Ground Fault Interrupters (GFI's) or Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI's) on all power sources.
- L. Any power tools utilized shall be properly HEPA exhausted, as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101.

### 3.2 Miscellaneous Products

- A. Any miscellaneous products not covered in Subpart 3.1 of this section, must have the approval of the Lynchburg City School System and/or their designated representative in writing, prior to use on-site.
- B. Any miscellaneous products approved of and brought to site, must be accompanied by manufacturer's product information and/or MSDS's. This information must be submitted to the Lynchburg City School System and/or their environmental representative.

## PART IV – EXECUTION

### 4.1 Decontamination Enclosures

- A. A decontamination enclosure, which meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101, shall be constructed and deemed adequate by the onsite Project Monitor, **prior to the commencement of any work area preparation, see Drawing H&P Appendix B for recommended Decontamination Unit locations.**
- B. The personal decontamination unit shall be equipped with one shower per 6 full shift abatement workers.
- C. All decontamination units shall;
  - 1. Meet all requirements of CFR 1926.1101.

2. Be cleaned at the beginning, during, and end of each work shift.  
Dirt and/or debris in the decontamination unit shall not be permitted.
3. Collect and filter wastewater in accordance with Department of Environmental Quality and US EPA requirements.

#### 4.2 Utilities

- A. The Lynchburg City School System shall be responsible for providing electrical power to the Contractor on this project.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the shutdown of electrical power in the work areas, ie: Lock Out / Tag Out. In the event that the power may not be turned off, all power sources shall be wrapped in three individual layers of fire retardant 6 mil polyethylene sheeting and labeled "DANGER, LIVE ELECTRIC".
- C. The Lynchburg City School System shall be responsible for providing the Contractor with a water supply on this project.
- D. If the power and water is provided by the Building Owner, the Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of all electrical cords and water hoses, and keeping them in a secure location to prevent unnecessary tripping hazards.

#### 4.3 Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Systems (HVAC)

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any HVAC shutdown and isolation with Lynchburg City School System personnel.

#### 4.4 Critical Barriers

- A. Upon completion of the pre-cleaning, the Contractor shall be responsible for the construction of critical barriers that conform to CFR 1926.1101 on the interior of each window unit.
- B. Two layers of 6 mil polyethylene sheeting shall be utilized to cover and/or seal the interior of each window unit, doors, openings, drains, ducts, corridors, etc. to isolate the work area(s) from interior areas of the building. Asbestos danger tape shall be hung and maintained throughout the window removal procedures for each work area at a minimum of 15 feet from either side of each window unit and at a minimum of 15 feet from the building. A disposal drop cloth will be required to be taped to the interior and exterior walls below each window unit to capture loose debris throughout the removal process, the

and drop cloth shall be maintained throughout the window removal process and disposed of as asbestos waste.

- C. The contractor shall be responsible for the;
  - a. Monitoring of critical barriers during the abatement process to ensure that the critical barriers remain in place.
  - b. Maintaining the Asbestos Danger tape during the abatement process to ensure the work areas are intact until final visual clearance is complete for each work area on the exterior of the building.

#### 4.5 General Asbestos Handling & Cleaning Requirements

- A. Asbestos shall be abated utilizing wet methods only. If possible it is required that each window unit be removed intact and wrapped in two (2) layers of polyethylene sheeting.
- B. Dry removal, sweeping, wire brushing, removal methods utilizing pressurized water or air, or other inappropriate asbestos abatement techniques will not be permitted.
- C. Loose waste shall be immediately bagged and be transported to the waste decontamination enclosure. The waste bag shall then be cleaned in the waste decontamination enclosure, double bagged, labeled with a generator label, and transported to the waste dumpster, trailer, etc.
- D. The contractor shall not allow asbestos debris and/or waste to accumulate inside the work area(s). Visible dust and debris shall be wet wiped and HEPA vacuumed during abatement activities to minimize fiber release.
- E. Waste bag transfer shall take place inside a cart that has been lined with two layers of 6 mil polyethylene. This cart shall be covered by polyethylene during any waste transfer activities and be labeled with an approved asbestos danger sign.
- F. Workers will not be required to wear PPE during work area preparation unless asbestos abatement work is being performed on another part of the same project. PPE will be required during asbestos abatement activities, cleaning, and during any other work area activities until final air clearance criteria has been achieved.

#### 4.6 Asbestos Waste Disposal

- A. The contractor shall ensure that all asbestos-containing waste is deemed “adequately wet”, in accordance with EPA definition prior to being wrapped and/or bagged for disposal.
- B. Bags, drums, or other acceptable packaging materials used for the transport of asbestos-containing waste shall be labeled as asbestos-containing and have affixed upon it a waste generator tag/label.
- C. Two 6 mil polyethylene bags or layers of poly sheeting shall be utilized for the disposal of all asbestos-containing wastes generated as part of the asbestos abatement project.
- D. Loose waste shall be single-bagged in the work area(s). The waste bags shall be transported to the waste decontamination unit where it shall be cleaned, double bagged, labeled, and immediately transported to the waste dumpster, trailer, or vehicle for disposal. All polyethylene sheeting utilized throughout each abatement work area as part of the window removal process is considered loose asbestos-containing waste. **Removal of the interior polyethylene window critical barriers will not be allowed until visual clearances and interior TEM air clearances have proven that the work area(s) are free to be re-occupied by other trades.**
- E. A daily count of waste bags and/or wrapped window units shall be calculated by the Asbestos Abatement Supervisor. This count shall be given daily to the onsite Project Monitor.
- F. All wastes shall be sent to an approved and licensed landfill that accepts friable asbestos-containing wastes. Waste manifests shall accompany all waste that leaves site. Copies of the waste manifests shall be submitted to the Lynchburg City School System within 72 Hours of leaving site, illustrating delivery to the waste facility/landfill.
- G. Waste vehicles used for the transport of asbestos shall bear all appropriate licenses, labels and/or placards in accordance with US DOT requirements. Waste vehicle drivers must have at a minimum 2 hour OSHA asbestos-awareness training prior to transporting asbestos waste from the site.

#### 4.7 Inspections

- A. The Contractor shall not interfere, impede, or delay any inspections by The Lynchburg City School System's designated representative(s), the Project Monitor, and/or State, Federal, or Local Inspectors.
- B. The Contractor shall request inspections at the following intervals;
  - 1. Upon completion of the decontamination unit(s).
  - 2. Upon completion of the preparation of the work area(s), prior to window removal / abatement start.
  - 3. Upon completion of the removal of asbestos-containing window components, ie: window unit and associated caulks and potential debris.
  - 4. Upon completion of asbestos abatement work area teardown activities.

#### 4.8 Project Monitoring and Air Sampling

- A. The Contractor shall not include the costs of project monitoring and/or air sampling in their bid, for environmental and/or clearance assessment.
- B. The Lynchburg City School System will be responsible for the selection and payment of the third party onsite Project Monitoring / Air Sampling firm.
- C. The onsite Project Monitor / Air Sampling Technician will be responsible for the following;
  - 1. Visual inspections of work area preparation completion, asbestos abatement completion and cleanliness in accordance with ASTM E11368-05 *Standard Practice for Visual Inspection of Asbestos Abatement*.
  - 2. Conducting daily work-in-progress (WIP) environmental air sampling during the asbestos abatement process to ensure asbestos fibers are not entering the school building or leaving the designated work area(s).
  - 3. Providing daily contractor oversight to ensure contractor compliance with the laws & regulations governing asbestos abatement procedures in Virginia, in accordance with this specification and the AHERA regulations.

4. Collecting PCM and TEM air samples inside the building or in each work area at the completion of window unit removal activities utilizing aggressive air sampling techniques in accordance with the US EPA AHERA regulations and NIOSH 7400 methodologies. The final clearance air sample event(s) will be utilized to ensure asbestos abatement activities are complete following the visual inspection(s).
- D. The Contractor accepts the fact the Project Monitor has been retained by the Lynchburg City School System to oversee the asbestos abatement project. The Lynchburg City School System has authorized the Project Monitor to stop the Contractor's work, if in their judgment, there is a risk to the health & safety of building occupants, abatement works and/or the environment due to the Contractor's actions and/or the Contractor is not following the contractual design specifications and all applicable laws. Work shall only be permitted to commence if allowed by the Lynchburg City School System or their environmental consultant and corrective actions have taken place. The Contractor acknowledges that it is their responsibility to follow all applicable laws pertaining to asbestos abatement and the job specifications, and failure to do so may result in lost time and/or dismissal from site at no cost to Lynchburg City School System or their environmental consultant. The Contractor shall not be compensated for any lost time, labor, materials, etc., due to inappropriate actions.

END OF SECTION



**HURT & PROFFITT**  
INCORPORATED

# Appendix A

# Certificate of Completion

*Awarded to*

**Walter C. Nixon**

Social Security # 231-37-6398

Certificate # 2016-02

*attended and successfully passed an examination for the course entitled  
8-Hour Asbestos Project Designer Refresher Training Course*

*The Person Receiving This Certificate Has Received Required Training For Asbestos Accreditation Under ISCA TITLE II*

## *Location of Course & Examination*

Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 2401

*Date of Course & Examination:*

**March 21, 2016**

*Certification Expiration Date:*

**March 21, 2017**

*Provided By:*

Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501  
Ph: (434) 847-7796  
Fax: (434) 847-0047

Walter C. Nixon  
Director of Environmental Services

Walter C. Nixon  
Course Instructor

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

Department of Professional and Occupational Regulation

9960 Mayland Drive, Suite 400, Richmond, VA 23233

Telephone: (804) 367-8500

EXPIRES ON

03-31-2017

NUMBER

3305001148

BOARD FOR ASBESTOS, LEAD, AND HOME INSPECTORS  
ASBESTOS PROJECT DESIGNER LICENSE



WALTER CHRISTOPHER NIXON  
175 SAGE LN  
MADISON HEIGHTS, VA 24572-0000



Status can be verified at <http://www.dpor.virginia.gov>

  
Jay W. DeBoer, Director

(SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR PRIVILEGES AND INSTRUCTIONS)

DPOR-LIC (05/2015)



**HURT & PROFFITT**  
INCORPORATED

## Appendix B

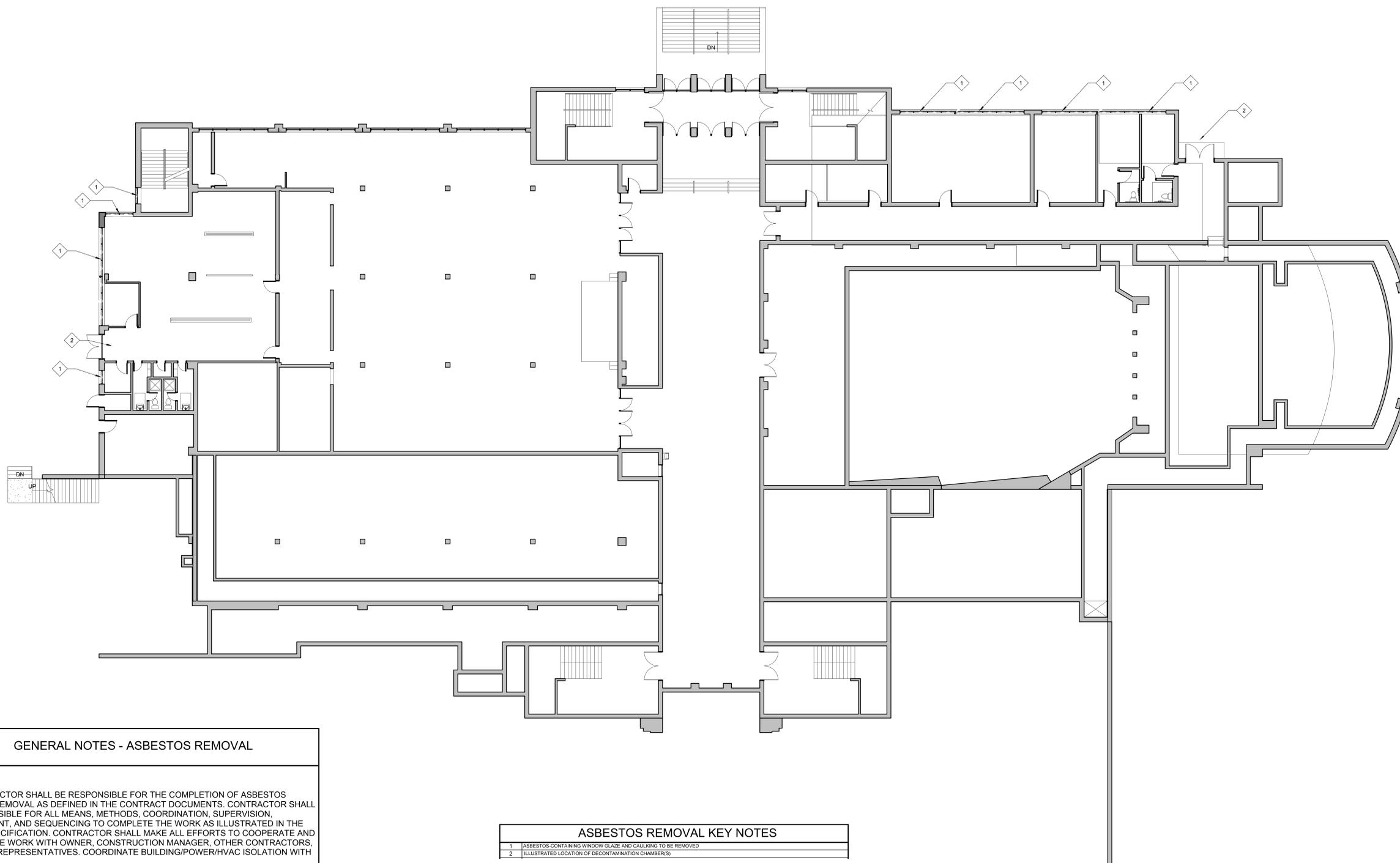


**HURT & PROFFITT**  
 INCORPORATED  
 2524 LANGHORNE ROAD  
 LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24501  
 (434) 847-7796 (OFFICE)  
 (434) 847-0047 (FAX)  
 WWW.HANDP.COM

**LYNCBURG  
 CITY  
 SCHOOLS  
 DUNBAR  
 MIDDLE  
 SCHOOL FOR  
 INNOVATION  
 WINDOW  
 REPLACEMENT**

PROJECT NUMBER:  
 20160810  
 ISSUE DATE:  
 JULY 20, 2016

REVISIONS:



**GENERAL NOTES - ASBESTOS REMOVAL**

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETION OF ASBESTOS MATERIAL REMOVAL AS DEFINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEANS, METHODS, COORDINATION, SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND SEQUENCING TO COMPLETE THE WORK AS ILLUSTRATED IN THE DESIGN/SPECIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL EFFORTS TO COOPERATE AND COORDINATE WORK WITH OWNER, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, OTHER CONTRACTORS, AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES. COORDINATE BUILDING/POWER/HVAC ISOLATION WITH OWNER.

B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A CURRENT LICENSE IN THE STATE OF VIRGINIA FOR ASBESTOS REMOVAL AND SHALL EMPLOY VIRGINIA LICENSED ASBESTOS WORKERS. SUFFICIENT STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO COMPLETE ASBESTOS REMOVALS AND ALL ASSOCIATED WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT FOR EACH DESIGNATED PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

C. CONTRACT DRAWINGS INDICATE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVALS AND ARE TO BE USED AS A GUIDELINE. AT A MINIMUM, MATERIALS IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWING IS TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF AS ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WASTE.

D. ALL PROPOSED DECONTAMINATION CHAMBER LOCATIONS, POWER AND WATER SOURCES, AND STAGING AREAS SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER, THEIR REPRESENTATIVE, AND THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.

E. THIS CONTRACT INCLUDES THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW COMPONENTS, IE: WINDOW GLAZE AND WINDOW CAULKS. THE WINDOWS UNITS MAY BE REMOVED AS WHOLE AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL VIRGINIA DEQ AND/OR US EPA REGULATIONS.

**ASBESTOS REMOVAL KEY NOTES**

- 1 ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW GLAZE AND CAULKING TO BE REMOVED
- 2 ILLUSTRATED LOCATION OF DECONTAMINATION CHAMBER(S)

**1 EXISTING GROUND FLOOR**

D1.0 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

SHEET TITLE:  
**GROUND  
 FLOOR -  
 ABATEMENT**

SHEET NUMBER:

**1.0**



**HURT & PROFFITT**  
 INCORPORATED  
 2524 LANGHORNE ROAD  
 LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24501  
 (434) 847-7796 (OFFICE)  
 (434) 847-0047 (FAX)  
 WWW.HANDP.COM

**LYNCHBURG  
 CITY  
 SCHOOLS  
 DUNBAR  
 MIDDLE  
 SCHOOL FOR  
 INNOVATION  
 WINDOW  
 REPLACEMENT**

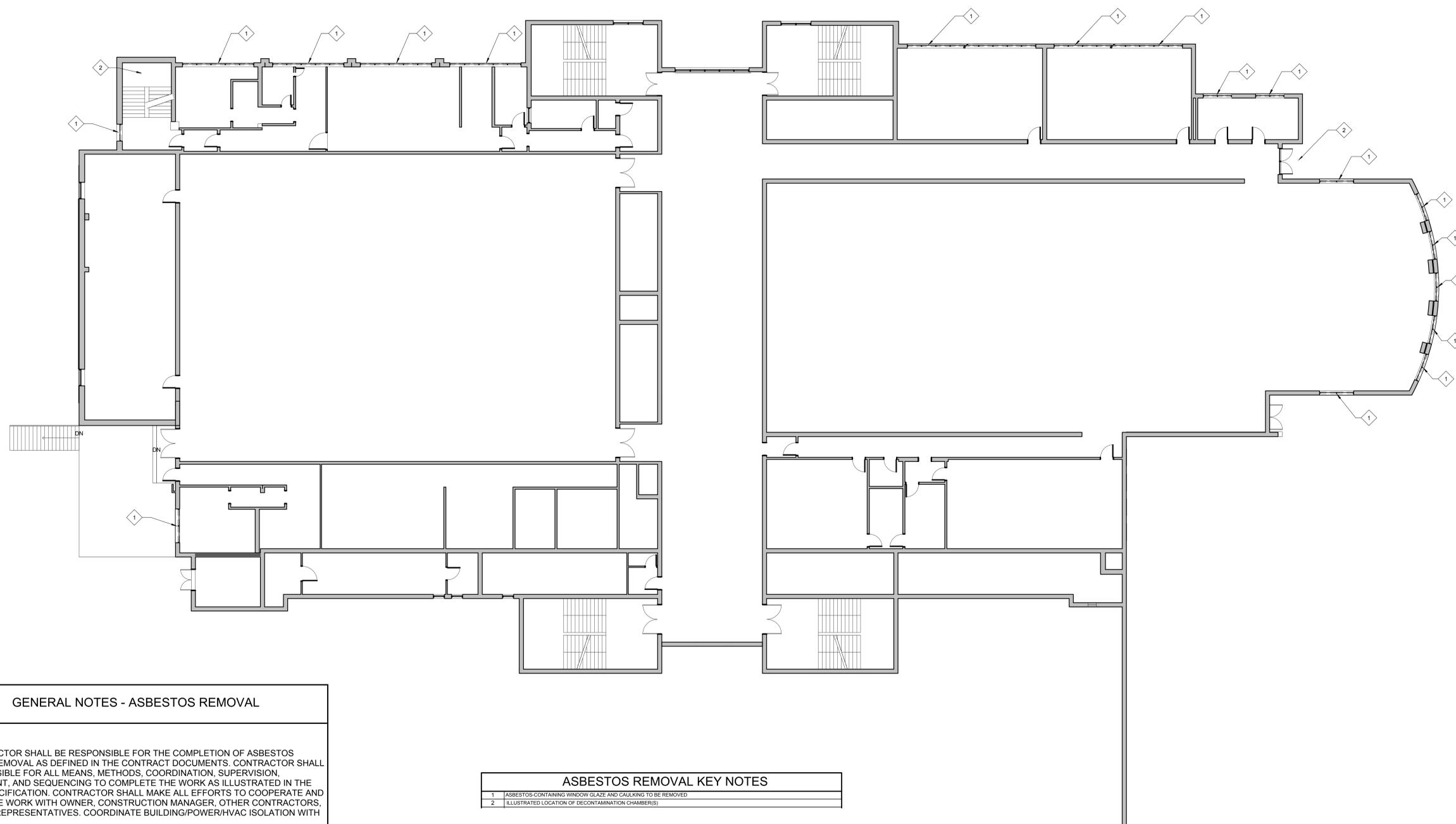
PROJECT NUMBER:  
 20160810  
 ISSUE DATE:  
 JULY 20, 2016

REVISIONS:

SHEET TITLE:  
**FIRST  
 FLOOR -  
 ABATEMENT**

SHEET NUMBER:

**1.1**



**GENERAL NOTES - ASBESTOS REMOVAL**

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETION OF ASBESTOS MATERIAL REMOVAL AS DEFINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEANS, METHODS, COORDINATION, SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND SEQUENCING TO COMPLETE THE WORK AS ILLUSTRATED IN THE DESIGN/SPECIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL EFFORTS TO COOPERATE AND COORDINATE WORK WITH OWNER, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, OTHER CONTRACTORS, AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES. COORDINATE BUILDING/POWER/HVAC ISOLATION WITH OWNER.

B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A CURRENT LICENSE IN THE STATE OF VIRGINIA FOR ASBESTOS REMOVAL AND SHALL EMPLOY VIRGINIA LICENSED ASBESTOS WORKERS. SUFFICIENT STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO COMPLETE ASBESTOS REMOVALS AND ALL ASSOCIATED WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT FOR EACH DESIGNATED PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

C. CONTRACT DRAWINGS INDICATE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVALS AND ARE TO BE USED AS A GUIDELINE. AT A MINIMUM, MATERIALS IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWING IS TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF AS ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WASTE.

D. ALL PROPOSED DECONTAMINATION CHAMBER LOCATIONS, POWER AND WATER SOURCES, AND STAGING AREAS SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER, THEIR REPRESENTATIVE, AND THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.

E. THIS CONTRACT INCLUDES THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW COMPONENTS, IE: WINDOW GLAZE AND WINDOW CAULKS. THE WINDOWS UNITS MAY BE REMOVED AS WHOLE AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL VIRGINIA DEQ AND/OR US EPA REGULATIONS.

**ASBESTOS REMOVAL KEY NOTES**

1	ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW GLAZE AND CAULKING TO BE REMOVED
2	ILLUSTRATED LOCATION OF DECONTAMINATION CHAMBER(S)

**1** EXISTING FIRST FLOOR PLAN  
 01.1 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

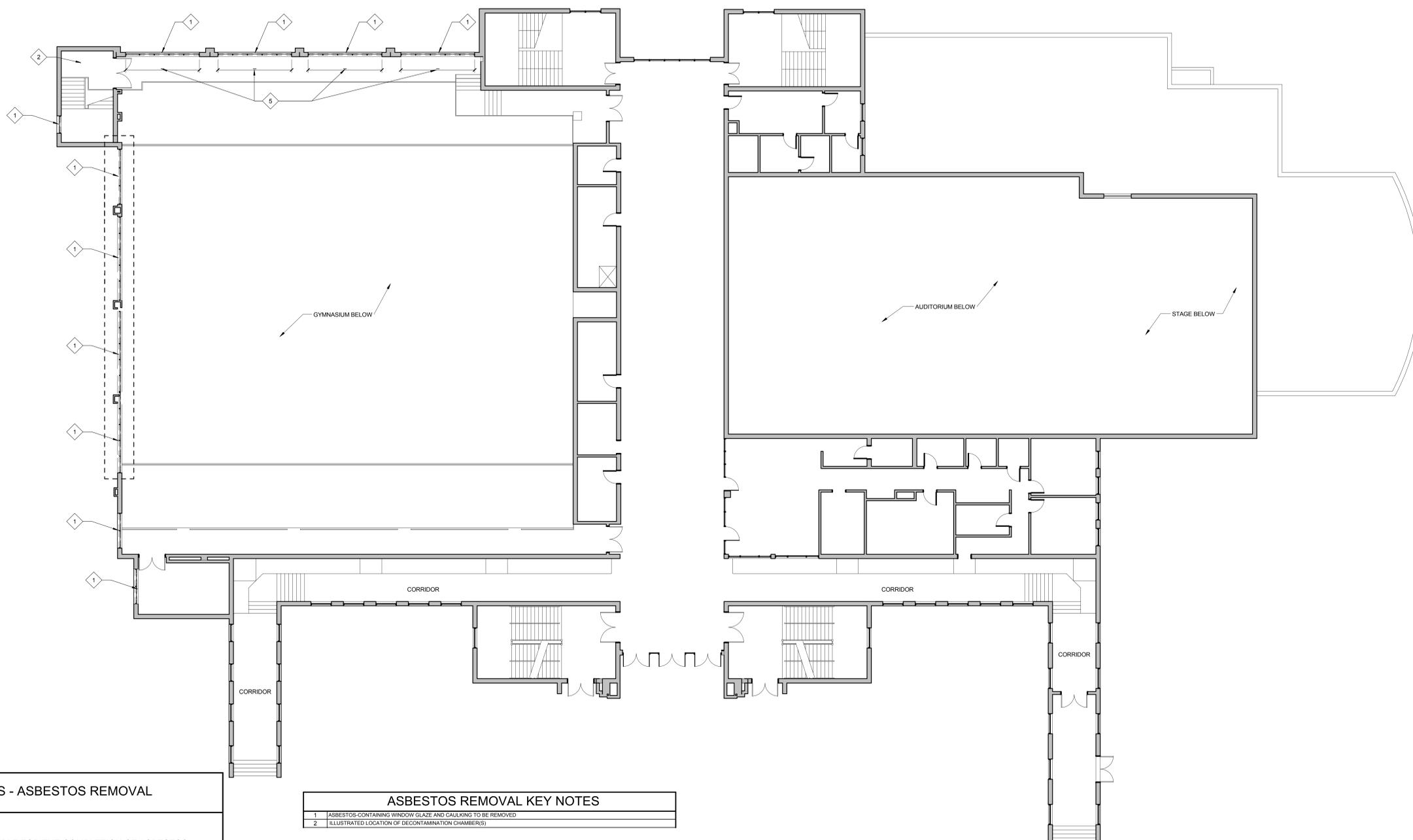


**HURT & PROFFITT**  
 INCORPORATED  
 2524 LANGHORNE ROAD  
 LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24501  
 (434) 847-7796 (OFFICE)  
 (434) 847-0047 (FAX)  
 WWW.HANDP.COM

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
 DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL FOR INNOVATION  
 WINDOW REPLACEMENT**

PROJECT NUMBER:  
 20160810  
 ISSUE DATE:  
 JULY 20, 2016

REVISIONS:



**GENERAL NOTES - ASBESTOS REMOVAL**

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETION OF ASBESTOS MATERIAL REMOVAL AS DEFINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEANS, METHODS, COORDINATION, SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND SEQUENCING TO COMPLETE THE WORK AS ILLUSTRATED IN THE DESIGN/SPECIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL EFFORTS TO COOPERATE AND COORDINATE WORK WITH OWNER, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, OTHER CONTRACTORS, AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES. COORDINATE BUILDING/POWER/HVAC ISOLATION WITH OWNER.

B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A CURRENT LICENSE IN THE STATE OF VIRGINIA FOR ASBESTOS REMOVAL AND SHALL EMPLOY VIRGINIA LICENSED ASBESTOS WORKERS. SUFFICIENT STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO COMPLETE ASBESTOS REMOVALS AND ALL ASSOCIATED WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT FOR EACH DESIGNATED PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

C. CONTRACT DRAWINGS INDICATE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVALS AND ARE TO BE USED AS A GUIDELINE. AT A MINIMUM, MATERIALS IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWING IS TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF AS ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WASTE.

D. ALL PROPOSED DECONTAMINATION CHAMBER LOCATIONS, POWER AND WATER SOURCES, AND STAGING AREAS SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER, THEIR REPRESENTATIVE, AND THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.

E. THIS CONTRACT INCLUDES THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW COMPONENTS, IE: WINDOW GLAZE AND WINDOW CAULKS. THE WINDOWS UNITS MAY BE REMOVED AS WHOLE AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL VIRGINIA DEQ AND/OR US EPA REGULATIONS.

**ASBESTOS REMOVAL KEY NOTES**

1	ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW GLAZE AND CAULKING TO BE REMOVED
2	ILLUSTRATED LOCATION OF DECONTAMINATION CHAMBER(S)

**1 SECOND FLOOR DEMOLITION**

D1.2 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

SHEET TITLE:  
**SECOND FLOOR - ABATEMENT**

SHEET NUMBER:

**1.2**



**HURT & PROFFITT**  
INCORPORATED

## Appendix C

## GENERAL NOTES - ASBESTOS REMOVAL

- A. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETION OF ASBESTOS MATERIAL REMOVAL AS DEFINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEANS, METHODS, COORDINATION, SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND SEQUENCING TO COMPLETE THE WORK AS ILLUSTRATED IN THE DESIGN/SPECIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL EFFORTS TO COOPERATE AND COORDINATE WORK WITH OWNER, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, OTHER CONTRACTORS, AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES. COORDINATE BUILDING/POWER/HVAC ISOLATION WITH OWNER.
- B. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A CURRENT LICENSE IN THE STATE OF VIRGINIA FOR ASBESTOS REMOVAL AND SHALL EMPLOY VIRGINIA LICENSED ASBESTOS WORKERS. SUFFICIENT STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO COMPLETE ASBESTOS REMOVALS AND ALL ASSOCIATED WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT FOR EACH DESIGNATED PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- C. CONTRACT DRAWINGS INDICATE THE EXTENT OF THE REMOVALS AND ARE TO BE USED AS A GUIDELINE. AT A MINIMUM, MATERIALS IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWING IS TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF AS ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WASTE.
- D. ALL PROPOSED DECONTAMINATION CHAMBER LOCATIONS, POWER AND WATER SOURCES, AND STAGING AREAS SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER, THEIR REPRESENTATIVE, AND THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.
- E. THIS CONTRACT INCLUDES THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW COMPONENTS, IE: WINDOW GLAZE AND WINDOW CAULKS. THE WINDOWS UNITS MAY BE REMOVED AS WHOLE AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL VIRGINIA DEQ AND/OR US EPA REGULATIONS.



July 19, 2016

Mr. Richard Thompson  
Construction Manager  
Lynchburg City Schools  
3525 John Capron Road  
Lynchburg, Virginia 24501

Re: Pre-Renovation Asbestos and Lead-based Paint Inspection(s)  
Dunbar Middle School Window Restoration Project- Lynchburg, VA  
H&P Project No.:20160810

Dear Mr. Thompson:

Hurt & Proffitt, Inc. (H&P) is pleased to provide this document and enclosures as the final report for the asbestos and lead-based paint assessment performed throughout the proposed areas of renovations at Dunbar Middle School in Lynchburg, Virginia.

The assessment was performed on July 5th, 2016 by H&P representative, Mr. Robert Sears and Mr. Travis Riley. Mr. Sears is a DPOR licensed asbestos inspector and lead paint risk assessor a copy of his licenses are enclosed for your review.

### **Asbestos Survey and Laboratory Procedures**

Physical Inspection and sample collection was performed throughout Dunbar Middle School. In order to determine the extent and locations of asbestos-containing materials and potential degree of abatement activities to take place for the renovation; all exterior and interior areas of the building were inspected for the presence of suspect asbestos-containing building materials (ACBMs).

Forty-two (42) suspect bulk samples were collected and logged on chain-of-custody forms as representative of suspect homogenous materials (based on material type, color, texture, etc.), from the functional spaces as they were determined by visual observations in the field.

The suspect asbestos samples were submitted for analysis by EPA Method No. 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 (polarized light microscopy (PLM)). All samples were analyzed by SanAir Technologies Laboratory of Powhatan, Virginia, a NVLAP accredited laboratory licensed to perform asbestos bulk analysis within the State of Virginia.

Table I on the following page illustrates the sample identification number, material description/location estimated quantity, analytical results as received from the laboratory and the current condition and friability.



Mr. Richard Thompson  
 RE: Pre-Renovation Asbestos and Lead-based Paint Inspection(s)  
 Dunbar Middle School- Lynchburg, VA  
 H&P Project No.:20160810  
 July 18, 2016

**Table I  
 Suspect Asbestos Bulk Samples Collected**

Sample No.	Material Description/ Location	Estimated Quantity	Lab Results (% Asbestos)	Condition/ Friable Y/N
EXWC-001- ABCDEFGHI	EXTERIOR WINDOW CAULK	EACH	5% CHRYSOTILE	SLIGHTLY DAMAGED / N
EXWDGLZ- 002- ABCDEFGHI	EXTERIOR WINDOW GLAZING	EACH	<1% CHRYSOTILE	DAMAGED / Y
WLPL-003- ABCDEFGHI	TYPICAL WALL PLASTER	N/A	NONE DETECTED	N/A
CLLI-004- ABCDEFGHI	2'X2' FISSURED CEILING TILE	N/A	NONE DETECTED	N/A
SCLM-005- ABC	SPLINE CEILING MASTIC	N/A	NONE DETECTED	N/A
SPCL-006- ABC	WHITE PINHOLE SPLINE CEILING	N/A	NONE DETECTED	N/A

NA=Not Addressed, N/A Not Applicable; PACM= Presumed Asbestos-Containing Materials, <1% Asbestos-containing materials are to be removed under guidelines established by U.S. OSHA.

**Discussion and Recommendations**

**Asbestos**

In order to obtain a renovation permit, this report must accompany the application to the county, town and/or city for which the work is to take place. It is the responsibility of the contractor performing the abatement and/or building renovation activities that the proper permits are obtained and notifications for each type of activity be performed as required by state and federal guidelines.

Local, state and federal law requires regulated asbestos-containing materials (RACM) to be removed prior to renovation. The definition of RACM as defined by the US EPA NESHAPs as follows:

*"Regulated Asbestos-Containing Material" (RACM) is (a) friable asbestos material, (b) Category I non-friable ACM that has become friable, (c) Category I non-friable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting or abrading, or (d) Category II non-friable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act on the material in the course of demolition or renovation operations.*

**The following material must be removed prior to renovation in accordance with OSHA Guidelines:**

- Cat. II Non-Friable Exterior Window Glaze that has become Friable.
- Cat. I Non-Friable Window Caulk

It is recommended that a Virginia DPOR licensed asbestos abatement contractor perform the removal of each of the materials described within this report. It is required that an asbestos abatement notification be submitted to the Virginia DOLI or US EPA NESHAPs division 20 calendar days prior to abatement/removal.



Mr. Richard Thompson

RE: Pre-Renovation Asbestos and Lead-based Paint Inspection(s)  
Dunbar Middle School- Lynchburg, VA  
H&P Project No.:20160810

July 18, 2016

Based on the quantity of materials, it is further required that the abatement process be monitored by a third party asbestos abatement project monitoring firm, which will help maintain the integrity of the abatement process, solidify that the abatement process has been completed correctly, through final visual clearance inspection(s) and final air clearance sampling within the interior of the building, in compliance with NIOSH 7400 Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM) methodologies or through the collection and analysis of Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM). The third party monitoring will reduce the liability for which the City of Lynchburg may incur if there should happen to be a violation determined by state and/or federal code enforcement personnel, ie: Virginia Department of Labor and Industry, US EPA NESHAPs Division.

Additional ACM/PACM may exist (undetected and/or inaccessible) in other portions the building. If additional suspect materials are found during the abatement activities or other renovation activities, work in the location of found suspect materials must stop and the newly discovered materials sampled by a Virginia licensed asbestos building inspector and evaluated for asbestos content.

Our recommendations are based on the guidelines presented by the U.S. EPA, State of Virginia and U. S. OSHA. Any conditions discovered which deviate from the data contained in this report should be presented to us for our evaluation.

### **Sampling and Analysis for LBP**

Evaluation of coated surfaces was performed by means of collecting paint chip samples from building components identified during the site assessment. The paint chip samples were collected using a manual paint scraper. The removed paint chips were collected in a piece of clean construction paper for transfer into plastic centrifuge tubes. Each container was sealed with a screw-on cap and labeled with a unique sample number. Pertinent information for each sample including date of collection, location, color and condition of the surface coatings were recorded on a sampling log form. After sample collection, each sample site was cleaned of extraneous debris. Locations where paint-chip samples were collected were noted.

The paint chip samples collected during the assessment were logged onto chain-of custody forms, packaged with custody seals, and delivered by Federal Express to the analytical laboratory, SanAir Technologies Laboratory Inc. of Powhatan, VA. SanAir is licensed by the Commonwealth of Virginia for Lead analysis. SanAir analyzed the paint chip samples for Lead content following EPA's Method SW 846/3051A/6010B (preparation by microwave-assisted acid digestion followed by analysis via inductively coupled plasma). Analytical results were reported as parts per million (ppm, ug/g) and converted to percent Lead by weight. A copy of the analytical laboratory report is enclosed for your review.

Table II on the following page illustrates the analytical results and details about the paint chip samples collected during the assessment.



Mr. Richard Thompson  
 RE: Pre-Renovation Asbestos and Lead-based Paint Inspection(s)  
 Dunbar Middle School- Lynchburg, VA  
 H&P Project No.:20160810  
 July 18, 2016

**Table II**  
**Suspect LBP Paint Chip Samples Collected**

Sample Number	Building Component / Room	Color	Substrate	Condition	Lead Content % weight
<i>L-01</i>	<i>EXTERIOR WINDOW</i>	<i>WHITE</i>	<i>METAL</i>	<i>POOR</i>	<i>0.2808%</i>
<i>L-02</i>	<i>INTERIOR WALL</i>	<i>LIGHT BLUE/GREEN/ORANGE</i>	<i>METAL</i>	<i>POOR</i>	<i>18.1615%</i>

Values in ***BOLD ITALICS*** exceed the regulation-defined value for lead-based paint.  
 Values in *ITALICS* exceed the regulation-defined value for lead-containing paint.

**Discussion and Recommendations**

**Lead-Based Paint**

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in regulation 40 CFR Part 745 authorized by the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA); and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (US HUD) in *Guidelines for the Control of Lead-based Paint Hazards in Housing*; define Lead-based Paint (LBP) as any surface coating containing an amount of Lead equal to or greater than one-half (0.5%) percent by weight of the entire coating material. This is the applicable standard for the regulation of paint in housing and child-occupied facilities; and this standard is a generally accepted definition of Lead-based paint. Compliance with provisions of US EPA and US HUD regulations and standards pertaining to housing are applicable when commercial buildings are converted to residential use.

The U.S. Consumer and Product Safety Commission has published a standard that requires that surface coatings intended for use in occupied building interiors contain no greater than 0.06% Lead content by weight. Surface coatings that meet this requirement are referred to as CPSC Compliant in this report. Surface coatings that contain less than 0.5% and more than 0.06% Lead by weight are referred to as Lead-containing Paint (LCP) in this report.

US Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) regulation 29 CFR 1926.62 regulates Lead exposures at any level to the construction workforce where Lead-based Paint and Lead-containing Paint will be disturbed in construction, demolition and renovation operations. OSHA regulation 29CFR1910.1200, Hazard Communication, requires that employers inform their employees about chemical hazards (including Lead) that are present in the workplace.

Building renovation where LBP is present must comply with the OSHA regulation 29 CFR 1926.62, Lead in Construction; and US EPA waste disposal regulations found in 40 CFR Part 261. OSHA regulations are designed to limit exposure of the construction workforce to Lead which is a well-documented toxic element. The primary route of exposure OSHA regulations are concerned with is the inhalation of Lead-containing dust generated by renovation operations within the building. These hazards are assessed by measuring the Lead concentration in air when renovation operations are initiated; a procedure called a *negative exposure assessment*. The OSHA defined Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for Lead is 50 micro-grams (ug) of Lead per cubic-meter (m<sup>3</sup>) air.

Analysis of paint-chip samples collected across the site has demonstrated that LBP is in the multi-colored paint associated with interior walls.



Mr. Richard Thompson  
RE: Pre-Renovation Asbestos and Lead-based Paint Inspection(s)  
Dunbar Middle School- Lynchburg, VA  
H&P Project No.:20160810

July 18, 2016

Analysis of paint-chip samples collected across the site has also demonstrated that LCP is present in association with the exterior windows.

Construction contractors employed to perform work on the windows and any interior walls will have to comply with the OSHA Lead in Construction regulation.

It would be prudent for the Building Owner to implement and document the following in response to the likely presence of Lead-dust hazards and documented Lead-based paint hazards in the building:

- Prior to any large scale effort to remove the contents of the building or disturb/demolish building surfaces where LBP is known or suspected to be present, conduct a negative exposure assessment using trained workers wearing respiratory protection and protective clothing in compliance with 29CFR1926.62.
- Notify any person employed by the Owner to work in the building about the potential Lead-dust hazard and the LBP hazards. Instruct such workers in the importance of the use of proper personal hygiene practices and work practices (use of wet methods and HEPA vacuums) by providing them with the EPA-approved pamphlet *Renovate Right: Important Lead Hazard Information for Families, Child Care Providers and Schools*.
- The US OSHA regulation 29 CFR 1910.1200-Hazard Communication, requires that employers must inform employees about chemical hazards in the workplace. Construction contractors employed to demolish the building components within the site must be furnished a copy of this report.

Waste disposal for concentrated LBP debris (paint chips and scrapings, HEPA vacuum contents, protective suits, drop cloths, etc.) and for building components coated with LBP is regulated under 40 CFR Part 261 and/or 29CFR1910.1200. If the components and debris are to be disposed of in a landfill as demolition debris, the components and debris must be contained and tested to determine if it is hazardous waste. The waste is tested by means of the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) for Lead. A representative sample of the demolition waste debris is collected by a competent person and submitted to a certified laboratory for the TCLP-Lead analysis. Debris leaching five parts-per-million (5 ppm) or more of Lead is hazardous and must be disposed of in specially permitted facilities. If the components are to be salvaged, restored or reused; whoever receives and works on these components must be notified in writing about the presence of LBP.

## **Closing**

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to provide consulting services. Should you have any questions please call me at (434) 847-7796 ext 691. It was a pleasure working with you on this project and I hope we can be of service to you in the future.

Sincerely,  
**HURT & PROFFITT, INC**

W. Chris Nixon  
Director of Environmental Services

Enclosures: Asbestos Inspector License  
Lead-Based Paint Risk Assessor  
SanAir Technologies Laboratory Results  
Sample Location and Asbestos-Containing Materials Location Map

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

Department of Professional and Occupational Regulation

9960 Mayland Drive, Suite 400, Richmond, VA 23233

Telephone: (804) 367-8500

EXPIRES ON

06-30-2017

NUMBER

3303004163

BOARD FOR ASBESTOS, LEAD, AND HOME INSPECTORS  
ASBESTOS INSPECTOR LICENSE



TRAVIS DUANE RILEY  
3029 JOHNSON CREEK ROAD  
EVINGTON, VA 24550



*Jay W. DeBoer*  
Jay W. DeBoer, Director

Status can be verified at <http://www.dpor.virginia.gov>

(SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR PRIVILEGES AND INSTRUCTIONS)

DPOR-LIC (05/2015)

DEPARTMENT OF PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL REGULATION  
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

EXPIRES ON  
07-31-2016

9960 Mayland Dr., Suite 400, Richmond, VA 23233  
Telephone: (804) 367-8500

NUMBER  
3303004085

BOARD FOR ASBESTOS, LEAD, AND HOME INSPECTORS  
ASBESTOS INSPECTOR LICENSE

ROBERT ALLEN SEARS III  
1810 GOUGH ROAD  
RUSTBURG, VA 24588



*Jay W. DeBoer*  
Jay W. DeBoer, Director

ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT, USE AFTER EXPIRATION, OR USE BY PERSONS OR FIRMS OTHER THAN THOSE NAMED MAY RESULT IN CRIMINAL PROSECUTION UNDER THE CODE OF VIRGINIA.

(SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR NAME AND/OR ADDRESS CHANGE)

# SanAir Technologies Laboratory

## Analysis Report prepared for Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.

Report Date: 7/11/2016  
Project Name: Dunbar Middle  
School  
Project #: 20160810  
SanAir ID#: 16023091



NVLAP LAB CODE 200870-0



Certification # 652931



License # LAB0166



804.897.1177

[www.sanair.com](http://www.sanair.com)



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

**Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.**  
**2524 Langhorne Road**  
**Lynchburg, VA 24501**

July 11, 2016

SanAir ID # 16023091  
Project Name: Dunbar Middle School  
Project Number: 20160810

Dear Rob Sears,

We at SanAir would like to thank you for the work you recently submitted. The 42 sample(s) were received on Wednesday, July 06, 2016 via FedEx. The final report(s) is enclosed for the following sample(s): EXMC-001-A, EXMC-001-B, EXMC-001-C, EXMC-001-D, EXMC-001-E, EXMC-001-F, EXMC-001-G, EXMC-001-H, EXMC-001-I, EXWDGL2-002-A, EXWDGL2-002-B, EXWDGL2-002-C, EXWDGL2-002-D, EXWDGL2-002-E, EXWDGL2-002-F, EXWDGL2-002-G, EXWDGL2-002-H, EXWDGL2-002-I, WLPL-003-A, WLPL-003-B, WLPL-003-C, WLPL-003-D, WLPL-003-E, WLPL-003-F, WLPL-003-G, WLPL-003-H, WLPL-003-I, CLLI-004-A, CLLI-004-B, CLLI-004-C, CLLI-004-D, CLLI-004-E, CLLI-004-F, CLLI-004-G, CLLI-004-H, CLLI-004-I, SCLM-005-A, SCLM-005-B, SCLM-005-C, SPCL-006-A, SPCL-006-B, SPCL-006-C.

These results only pertain to this job and should not be used in the interpretation of any other job. This report is only complete in its entirety. Refer to the listing below of the pages included in a complete final report.

Sincerely,

Sandra Sobrino  
Asbestos & Materials Laboratory Manager  
SanAir Technologies Laboratory

Final Report Includes:

- Cover Letter
- Analysis Pages
- Disclaimers and Additional Information

sample conditions:

42 sample(s) in Good condition



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

**16023091**

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/11/2016 4:11:27 PM  
**Analyst:** Tallert, Jonathan

## Asbestos Bulk PLM EPA 600/R-93/116

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXMC-001-A / 16023091-001 Exterior Window Caulk	White Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous		100% Other	< 1% Chrysotile

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXMC-001-B / 16023091-002 Exterior Window Caulk	Grey Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		95% Other	5% Chrysotile

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXMC-001-C / 16023091-003 Exterior Window Caulk				Not Analyzed

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXMC-001-D / 16023091-004 Exterior Window Caulk				Not Analyzed

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXMC-001-E / 16023091-005 Exterior Window Caulk				Not Analyzed

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXMC-001-F / 16023091-006 Exterior Window Caulk				Not Analyzed

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXMC-001-G / 16023091-007 Exterior Window Caulk				Not Analyzed

### Certification

Analyst:

Analysis Date: 7/11/2016

Approved Signatory:

Date: 7/11/2016



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

**16023091**

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/11/2016 4:11:27 PM  
**Analyst:** Tallert, Jonathan

## Asbestos Bulk PLM EPA 600/R-93/116

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	% Fibrous	Components		Asbestos Fibers
			% Non-Fibrous		
EXMC-001-H / 16023091-008 Exterior Window Caulk					Not Analyzed

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	% Fibrous	Components		Asbestos Fibers
			% Non-Fibrous		
EXMC-001-I / 16023091-009 Exterior Window Caulk					Not Analyzed

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	% Fibrous	Components		Asbestos Fibers
			% Non-Fibrous		
EXWDGL2-002-A / 16023091-010 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other		None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	% Fibrous	Components		Asbestos Fibers
			% Non-Fibrous		
EXWDGL2-002-B / 16023091-011 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other		None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	% Fibrous	Components		Asbestos Fibers
			% Non-Fibrous		
EXWDGL2-002-C / 16023091-012 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other		None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	% Fibrous	Components		Asbestos Fibers
			% Non-Fibrous		
EXWDGL2-002-D / 16023091-013 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other		< 1% Chrysotile

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	% Fibrous	Components		Asbestos Fibers
			% Non-Fibrous		
EXWDGL2-002-E / 16023091-014 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other		None Detected

### Certification

Analyst:   
Analysis Date: 7/11/2016

Approved Signatory:   
Date: 7/11/2016



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

**16023091**

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/11/2016 4:11:27 PM  
**Analyst:** Tallert, Jonathan

## Asbestos Bulk PLM EPA 600/R-93/116

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXWDGL2-002-F / 16023091-015 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXWDGL2-002-G / 16023091-016 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXWDGL2-002-H / 16023091-017 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
EXWDGL2-002-I / 16023091-018 Exterior Window Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-A / 16023091-019 Typical Wall Plaster	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-B / 16023091-020 Typical Wall Plaster, Plaster	Grey Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-B / 16023091-020 Typical Wall Plaster, Skim Coat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

### Certification

Analyst:

Analysis Date: 7/11/2016

Approved Signatory:

Date: 7/11/2016



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

16023091

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/11/2016 4:11:27 PM  
**Analyst:** Tallert, Jonathan

## Asbestos Bulk PLM EPA 600/R-93/116

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-C / 16023091-021 Typical Wall Plaster, Plaster	Grey Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected

WLPL-003-C / 16023091-021 Typical Wall Plaster, Skim Coat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected
--	-------------------------------------	------	-------	---------------

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-D / 16023091-022 Typical Wall Plaster, Drywall	Off-White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98% Other	None Detected

WLPL-003-D / 16023091-022 Typical Wall Plaster, Texture	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected
--	-------------------------------------	------	-------	---------------

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-E / 16023091-023 Typical Wall Plaster, Drywall	Off-White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98% Other	None Detected

WLPL-003-E / 16023091-023 Typical Wall Plaster, Texture	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected
--	-------------------------------------	------	-------	---------------

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-F / 16023091-024 Typical Wall Plaster, Drywall	Off-White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98% Other	None Detected

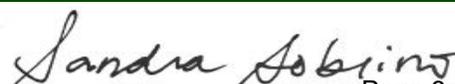
WLPL-003-F / 16023091-024 Typical Wall Plaster, Texture	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected
--	-------------------------------------	------	-------	---------------

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-G / 16023091-025 Typical Wall Plaster	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected

### Certification

Analyst: 

Analysis Date: 7/11/2016

Approved Signatory: 

Date: 7/11/2016



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

**16023091**

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/11/2016 4:11:27 PM  
**Analyst:** Tallert, Jonathan

## Asbestos Bulk PLM EPA 600/R-93/116

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-H / 16023091-026 Typical Wall Plaster	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
WLPL-003-I / 16023091-027 Typical Wall Plaster	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100%	Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-A / 16023091-028 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-B / 16023091-029 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-C / 16023091-030 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-D / 16023091-031 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-E / 16023091-032 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

### Certification

Analyst:

Analysis Date: 7/11/2016

Approved Signatory:

Date: 7/11/2016



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

**16023091**

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/11/2016 4:11:27 PM  
**Analyst:** Tallert, Jonathan

## Asbestos Bulk PLM EPA 600/R-93/116

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-F / 16023091-033 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-G / 16023091-034 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-H / 16023091-035 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
CLLI-004-I / 16023091-036 2' x 2' Fissured Ceiling Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 40% Min. Wool	20% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
SCLM-005-A / 16023091-037 Spline Ceiling Mastic	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
SCLM-005-B / 16023091-038 Spline Ceiling Mastic	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
SCLM-005-C / 16023091-039 Spline Ceiling Mastic	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Other	None Detected

### Certification

Analyst: 

Analysis Date: 7/11/2016

Approved Signatory: 

Date: 7/11/2016



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

## 16023091

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/11/2016 4:11:27 PM  
**Analyst:** Tallert, Jonathan

## Asbestos Bulk PLM EPA 600/R-93/116

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
SPCL-006-A / 16023091-040 Spline Ceiling	White Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Cellulose	2% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
SPCL-006-B / 16023091-041 Spline Ceiling	White Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Cellulose	2% Other	None Detected

SanAir ID / Description	Stereoscopic Appearance	Components		Asbestos Fibers
		% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	
SPCL-006-C / 16023091-042 Spline Ceiling	White Fibrous Homogeneous	98% Cellulose	2% Other	None Detected

### Certification

Analyst:

Analysis Date: 7/11/2016

Approved Signatory:

Date: 7/11/2016

Page 9 of 11



1551 Oakbridge Drive Suite B  
 Powhatan, VA 23139  
 804-897-1177 / 888-895-1177  
 Fax 804-897-0070  
 www.sanair.com

Asbestos  
 Chain of Custody

SanAir ID Number  
 14023091

Company: <b>Hurt &amp; Proffitt, Inc</b>		Project #: <b>20160810</b>	Collected by: <b>Rob Sears</b>
Address: <b>2524 Langhorne Road</b>		Project Name: <b>Dunbar Middle School</b>	Phone #: <b>4346658243</b>
City, St., Zip: <b>Lynchburg, Va 24501</b>		Date Collected: <b>7/5/16</b>	Fax #: <b>4348470046</b>
State of Collection: <b>Va</b>	Account#:	P.O. Number:	Email: <b>r.sears@handp.com</b>

Bulk			Air			Soil/Vermiculite		
ABB	PLM EPA 600/R-93/116	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ABA	PCM NIOSH 7400	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABSE	PLM EPA 600/R-93/116 (Qual.)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Positive Stop	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ABA-2	OSHA w TWA*	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABSP	PLM CARB 435 (LOD <1%)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ABEPA	PLM EPA 400 Point Count	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABTEM	TEM AHERA	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABSP1	PLM CARB 435 (LOD 0.25%)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ABB1K	PLM EPA 1000 Point Count	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABATN	TEM NIOSH 7402	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABSP2	PLM CARB 435 (LOD 0.1%)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ABBEN	PLM EPA NOB	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABT2	TEM Level II	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ABBCH	TEM Chatfield	<input type="checkbox"/>						
ABBTM	TEM EPA NOB	<input type="checkbox"/>						
Water			New York ELAP			Dust		
ABHE	EPA 100.2	<input type="checkbox"/>	PLM NY	PLM EPA 600/M4-82-020	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABWA	TEM Wipe ASTM D-6480	<input type="checkbox"/>
			ABEPA2	NY ELAP 198.1	<input type="checkbox"/>	ABDMV	TEM Microvac ASTM D-5755	<input type="checkbox"/>
			ABENY	NY ELAP 198.6 PLM NOB	<input type="checkbox"/>	Matrix	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
			ABBNY	NY ELAP 198.4 TEM NOB	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Turn Around Times	3 HR (4 HR TEM) <input type="checkbox"/>	6 HR (8HR TEM) <input type="checkbox"/>	12 HR <input type="checkbox"/>	24 HR <input type="checkbox"/>
	2 Days <input type="checkbox"/>	3 Days <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4 Days <input type="checkbox"/>	5 Days <input type="checkbox"/>

**Special Instructions**

Sample #	Sample Identification/Location	Volume or Area	Sample Type	Flow Rate*	Time* Start - Stop
EXWC-001-ABCDEF6HI	Exterior Window Caulk		ABB		
EXWDL2-002-ABCDEF6HI	Exterior Window Glazing				
WLPL-003-ABCDEF6HI	Typical Wall Plaster				
CLLI-004-ABCDEF6HI	2'x2' Fissured Ceiling Tile				
SCLM-005-ABC	Spline ceiling Mastic				
SPCL-006-ABC	White Pinkole Spline Ceiling				
<del>_____</del>					

Relinquished by	Date	Time	Received by	Date	Time
Rob Sears	7/5/16	to FedEx	CES	JUL 06 2016	10:45AM

Unless scheduled, the turn around time for all samples received after 3 pm EST Friday will begin at 8 am Monday morning. Weekend or Holiday work must be scheduled ahead of time and is charged for rush turn around time. Work with standard turn around time sent Priority Overnight and Billed to Recipient will be charged a \$10 shipping fee.

### **Disclaimer**

The final report cannot be reproduced, except in full, without written authorization from SanAir. Fibers smaller than 5 microns cannot be seen with this method due to scope limitations. The accuracy of the results is dependent upon the client's sampling procedure and information provided to the laboratory by the client. SanAir assumes no responsibility for the sampling procedure and will provide evaluation reports based solely on the sample and information provided by the client. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government.

For NY state samples, method EPA 600/M4-82-020 is performed.

Polarized- light microscopy is not consistently reliable in detecting asbestos in floor covering and similar non-friable organically bound materials. Quantitative transmission electron microscopy is currently the only method that can be used to determine if this material can be considered or treated as non-asbestos containing.

NY ELAP lab ID 11983

# SanAir Technologies Laboratory

## Analysis Report prepared for Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.

Report Date: 7/8/2016  
Project Name: Dunbar Middle  
School  
Project #: 20160810  
SanAir ID#: 16023092



NVLAP LAB CODE 200870-0



Certification # 652931



License # LAB0166



804.897.1177

[www.sanair.com](http://www.sanair.com)



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

**Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.**  
**2524 Langhorne Road**  
**Lynchburg, VA 24501**

July 8, 2016

SanAir ID # 16023092  
Project Name: Dunbar Middle School  
Project Number: 20160810

Dear R. Sears,

We at SanAir would like to thank you for the work you recently submitted. The 2 sample(s) were received on Wednesday, July 06, 2016 via FedEx. The final report(s) is enclosed for the following sample(s): L-01, L-02.

These results only pertain to this job and should not be used in the interpretation of any other job. This report is only complete in its entirety. Refer to the listing below of the pages included in a complete final report.

Sincerely,

SanAir Technologies Laboratory

Final Report Includes:  
- Cover Letter  
- Analysis Pages  
- Disclaimers and Additional Information

sample conditions:  
2 sample(s) in Good condition



# SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B, Powhatan, VA 23139  
804.897.1177 Toll Free: 888.895.1177 Fax: 804.897.0070  
Web: <http://www.sanair.com> E-mail: [iaq@sanair.com](mailto:iaq@sanair.com)

SanAir ID Number

**16023092**

FINAL REPORT

**Name:** Hurt & Proffitt, Inc.  
**Address:** 2524 Langhorne Road  
Lynchburg, VA 24501

**Project Number:** 20160810  
**P.O. Number:**  
**Project Name:** Dunbar Middle School

**Collected Date:** 7/5/2016  
**Received Date:** 7/6/2016 10:45:00 AM  
**Report Date:** 7/8/2016 12:29:16 PM  
**Analyst:** Peterson, Chelsea

## Lead Paint Analysis

Test Method: SW846/3050B/7000B

NOTE:  $\mu\text{g/g}=\text{ppm}$

Sample	Description	$\mu\text{g Pb}$ in Sample	Sample Size (grams)	Calculated RL	Sample Result	Sample Result
16023092-001	L-01 / Exterior  Paint (White)	293	0.1045	95.7	2808.2 $\mu\text{g/g}$ (ppm)	0.2808 % By Weight

Test Method: SW846/3050B/7000B

NOTE:  $\mu\text{g/g}=\text{ppm}$

Sample	Description	$\mu\text{g Pb}$ in Sample	Sample Size (grams)	Calculated RL	Sample Result	Sample Result
16023092-002	L-02 / Interior  Paint (Light Blue/ Green/ Orange)	22175	0.1221	81.9	181614.8 $\mu\text{g/g}$ (ppm)	18.1615 % By Weight

Method Reporting Limit <10  $\mu\text{g}/0.1\text{ g}$  paint

SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc participates in the AIHA ELPAT for environmental Lead.  
AIHA Lab Id: 162952

### Certification

Signature: *C. Peterson*  
Date: 7/7/2016

Reviewed: *Doug Pracey*  
Date: 7/7/2016

**Disclaimer**

- Results relate only to the items tested
- Results are not corrected for blanks
- All quality control results are acceptable unless otherwise noted
- SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc is not responsible for sample collection or interpretation made by others
- This report does not constitute endorsement by AIHA/NVLAP and/or any other U.S. governmental Agencies; and may not be certified by every local, state or federal regulatory agencies
- SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc only assures the precision and accuracy of the data it generates and assumes no responsibility for errors or biasing that occur during collection prior to SanAir's receipt of the the sample.
- SanAir's Method Detection Limits (MDL) and Reporting Limits (RL) have been derived using wipe materials meeting ASTM-E1792. The MDL and RL may not be relevant or applicable for other forms of wipe materials.

**ea s re imi s**

**ir**

1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	EPA National Ambient Air Quality Standard (Quality Time – Weight Average)
30 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	OSHA Action Level (8-hour time weighted average)
50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (General Industry)
50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (Construction)

**D s**

40 µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	HUD Clearance Level for Floors
250 µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	HUD Clearance Level for Interior Window Sills
400 µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	HUD Clearance Level for Window Troughs

**a er**

15 ppb (µg/liter)	EPA Maximum Containment Level
-------------------	-------------------------------

**ai**

0.5% by weight	HUD definition of lead based paint
1.0 mg/cm <sup>2</sup>	
5000 ppm	

**il**

400 ppm	HUD-Play areas and high-contact areas for children
---------	--

**SanAir Technologies Laboratory, Inc.**

1551 Oakbridge Drive, Suite B - Powhatan, VA 23139  
 804-897-1177 / 888-895-1177 / Fax 804-897-0070  
 www.sanair.com

**Metals & Lead  
 Chain of Custody**

SanAir ID Number  
 14023092

Company: <b>Hurt &amp; Proffitt, Inc</b>	Project #: <b>20160810</b>	Phone #: <b>434-847-7796</b>
Address: <b>2524 Langhorne Road</b>	Project Name: <b>Dunbar Middle School</b>	Phone #: <b>434-665-8243</b>
City, St., Zip: <b>Lynchburg, Virginia 24501</b>	Date Collected: <b>7/5/16</b>	Fax #: <b>434-847-0096</b>
Samples Collected By: <b>R. Sears</b>	P.O. Number:	Email: <b>r.sears@handp.com</b>

**Matrix**

**Metals Analysis Types**

<input type="checkbox"/> Air	<input type="checkbox"/> Aqueous	<input type="checkbox"/> Bulk	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total Concentration of Lead	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Paint	<input type="checkbox"/> Sludge	<input type="checkbox"/> Soil	<input type="checkbox"/> TCLP Lead	
<input type="checkbox"/> Solid	<input type="checkbox"/> Wipe	<input type="checkbox"/> Water, DW	<input type="checkbox"/> GFAA	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dust	<input type="checkbox"/> Sludge	<input type="checkbox"/> Wastewater	<input type="checkbox"/> TCLP / RCRA Metals	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:			<input type="checkbox"/> TCLP/ Full (w/ organics)	

*Turn Around Times	<input type="checkbox"/> Same Day	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 days	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 Days
	Standard (5 day) <input type="checkbox"/>	Full TCLP (10d) <input type="checkbox"/>	Weekend <input type="checkbox"/>	

\*Courier charge for same day and 1 day TAT.

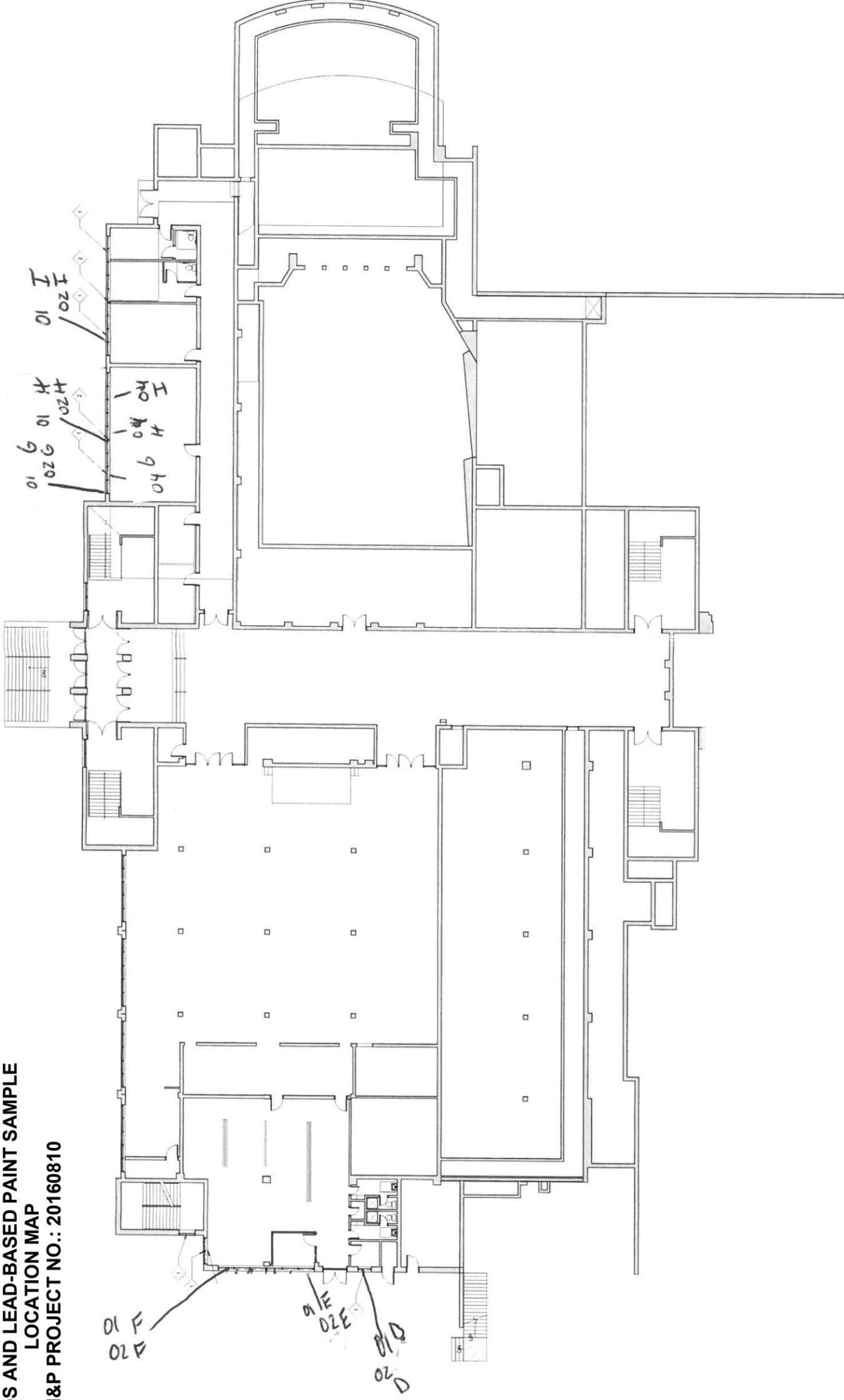
Sample #	Sample Identification/Location	Sample Type	Volume or Area
L-01	Exterior <del>Paint</del> Paint (white)	Paint	
L-02	Interior Paint (Light Blue/Green/Orange)	Paint	
<del>SanAir Technologies Laboratory</del>			

Special Instructions	Please Email Results
----------------------	----------------------

Relinquished by	Date	Time	Received by	Date	Time
Rob Sears	7/5/16	To FedEx	<i>[Signature]</i>	JUL 06 2016	10:45AM

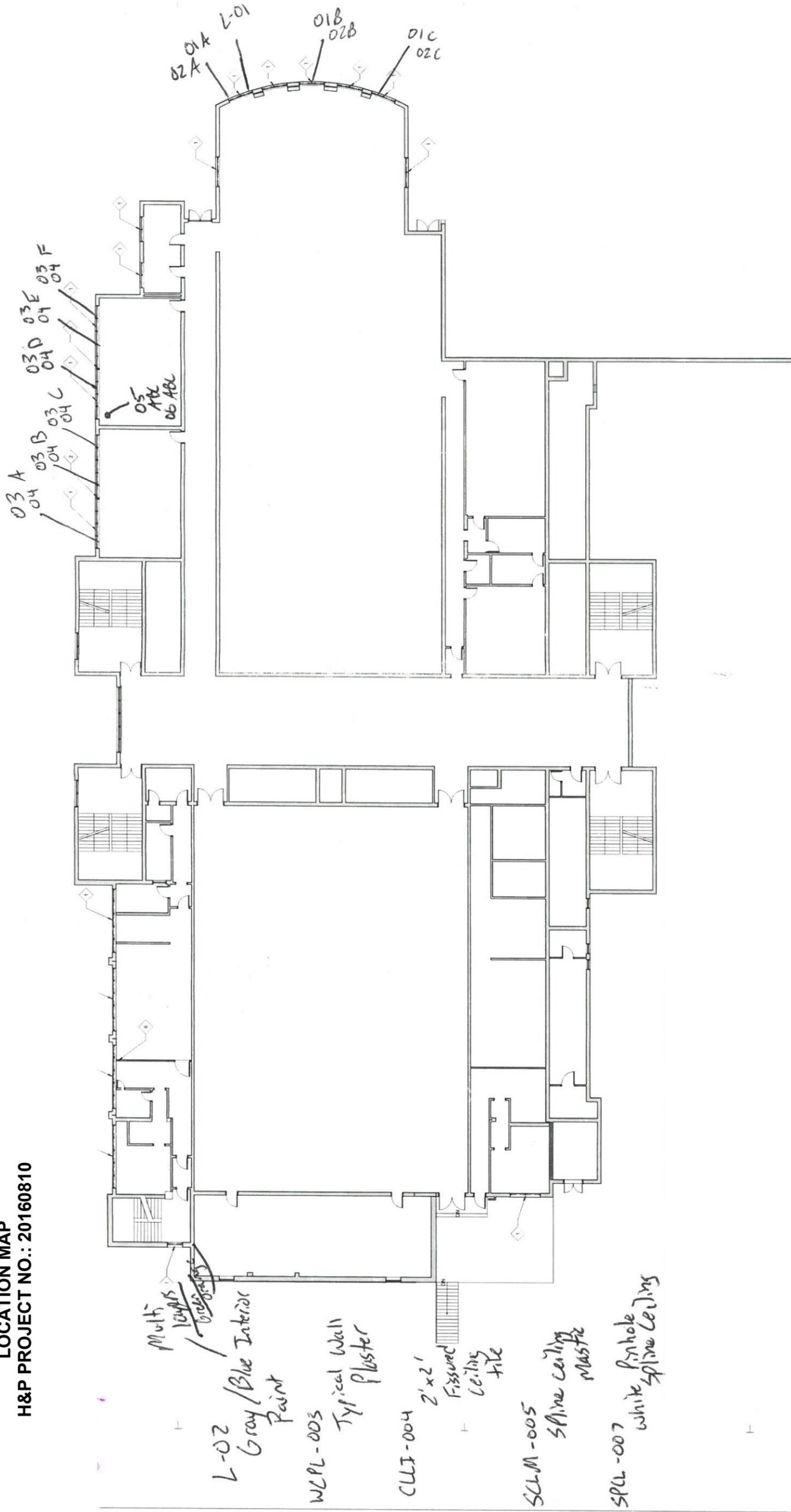
Unless scheduled, the turn around time for all samples received after 5 pm Friday will begin at 8 am Monday morning. Weekend or Holiday work must be scheduled ahead of time and is charged for rush turn around time. Work with standard turn around time sent Priority Overnight and Billed To Recipient will be charged a shipping fee.

ASBESTOS AND LEAD-BASED PAINT  
ASSESSMENT  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL WINDOW  
RESTORATION PROJECT  
ASBESTOS AND LEAD-BASED PAINT SAMPLE  
LOCATION MAP  
H&P PROJECT NO.: 20160810



1 EXISTING GROUND FLOOR  
D10 SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

ASBESTOS AND LEAD-BASED PAINT  
 ASSESSMENT  
 DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL WINDOW  
 RESTORATION PROJECT  
 ASBESTOS AND LEAD-BASED PAINT SAMPLE  
 LOCATION MAP  
 H&P PROJECT NO.: 20160810



L-02  
 Gray/Blue Interior  
 Paint

WCL-003  
 Typical Wall  
 Plaster

CLI-004  
 2'x2'  
 Fissured  
 ceiling  
 tile

SCLM-005  
 Spine ceiling  
 Mastic

SPL-007  
 white  
 Spine ceiling

1 EXISTING FIRST FLOOR PLAN  
 D1 SCALE 3/32" = 1'-0"

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Wood blocking, cants, and nailers.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Division 8 Section "Aluminum Entrances and Storefronts."

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Exposed Framing: Framing not concealed by other construction.

- B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal (38 mm actual) or greater but less than 5 inches nominal (114 mm actual) in least dimension.

- C. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

- 1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
  - 2. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
  - 3. RIS: Redwood Inspection Service.
  - 4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
  - 5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
  - 6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
2. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.
3. Include copies of warranties from chemical treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
  1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
  2. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.
  3. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWWA U1; Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with the ground.
  1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium. Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.
  2. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, use chemical formulations that do not require incising, contain colorants, bleed through, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or that does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
- D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
  - 1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
  - 2. Wood sills, sleepers, and blocking, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.

### 2.3 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
  - 1. Blocking.
  - 2. Nailers.
  - 3. Cants.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction or No. 2 or any of the following species:
  - 1. Mixed southern pine; SPIB.
  - 2. Western woods; WCLIB or WWPA.
  - 3. Northern species; NLGA.
  - 4. Eastern softwoods; NeLMA.
- C. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

### 2.4 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
  - 1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.
- D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
- E. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1 (ASME B18.2.3.8M).
- F. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); with ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
- G. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly of material indicated below with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry assemblies and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.
  - 1. Material: Carbon-steel components, zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Adhesives for Gluing Furring and Sleepers to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer.
  - 1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 70 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- E. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics will not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- F. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
- G. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
  - 1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
  - 2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.
- H. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.
- I. For exposed work, arrange fasteners in straight rows parallel with edges of members, with fasteners evenly spaced, and with adjacent rows staggered.
  - 1. Comply with approved fastener patterns where applicable. Before fastening, mark fastener locations, using a template made of sheet metal, plastic, or cardboard.
  - 2. Use finishing nails unless otherwise indicated. Countersink nail heads and fill holes with wood filler.
  - 3. Use common nails unless otherwise indicated. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads.

**3.2 WOOD SLEEPER, BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION**

- A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

**3.3 PROTECTION**

- A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Protect rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, rough carpentry becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

**END OF SECTION 061000**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 07920 - JOINT SEALANTS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Urethane joint sealants.
  - 2. Latex joint sealants.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Samples for Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.
- C. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
  - 1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
  - 2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
  - 3. Joint-sealant formulation.
  - 4. Joint-sealant color.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Product Certificates: For each kind of joint sealant and accessory, from manufacturer.
- C. Sealant, Waterproofing, and Restoration Institute (SWRI) Validation Certificate: For each sealant specified to be validated by SWRI's Sealant Validation Program.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.
- E. Field-Adhesion Test Reports: For each sealant application tested.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

F. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each kind of joint sealant from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.
  - 1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.
  - 2. Test according to SWRI's Sealant Validation Program for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in-peel, and indentation hardness.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
  - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (5 deg C).
  - 2. When joint substrates are wet.
  - 3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
  - 4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which joint-sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Movement of the structure caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. VOC Content of Interior Sealants: Sealants and sealant primers used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
  1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
  2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
  3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
- C. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- D. Suitability for Contact with Food: Where sealants are indicated for joints that will come in repeated contact with food, provide products that comply with 21 CFR 177.2600.
- E. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

**2.2 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS**

- A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use NT.
  1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic NP1.
    - b. Bostik, Inc.; Chem-Calk 900.
    - c. Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol I-XL.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- d. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1a.
- e. Tremco Incorporated; Dymonic.

2.3 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Latex Joint Sealant: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolac.
    - b. Bostik, Inc.; Chem-Calk 600.
    - c. Pecora Corporation; AC-20+.
    - d. Tremco Incorporated; Tremflex 834.

2.4 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
  - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Concrete.
    - b. Masonry.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
  - 4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Metal.
    - b. Glass.
    - c. Porcelain enamel.
    - d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
  - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
  - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
  - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
  - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
  - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
  - 3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 4. Provide flush joint profile where indicated per Figure 8B in ASTM C 1193.
  - 5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated per Figure 8C in ASTM C 1193.
    - a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- G. Installation of Preformed Silicone-Sealant System: Comply with the following requirements:
1. Apply masking tape to each side of joint, outside of area to be covered by sealant system.
  2. Apply silicone sealant to each side of joint to produce a bead of size complying with preformed silicone-sealant system manufacturer's written instructions and covering a bonding area of not less than 3/8 inch (10 mm). Hold edge of sealant bead 1/4 inch (6 mm) inside masking tape.
  3. Within 10 minutes of sealant application, press silicone extrusion into sealant to wet extrusion and substrate. Use a roller to apply consistent pressure and ensure uniform contact between sealant and both extrusion and substrate.
  4. Complete installation of sealant system in horizontal joints before installing in vertical joints. Lap vertical joints over horizontal joints. At ends of joints, cut silicone extrusion with a razor knife.
- H. Installation of Preformed Foam Sealants: Install each length of sealant immediately after removing protective wrapping. Do not pull or stretch material. Produce seal continuity at ends, turns, and intersections of joints. For applications at low ambient temperatures, apply heat to sealant in compliance with sealant manufacturer's written instructions.
- I. Acoustical Sealant Installation: At sound-rated assemblies and elsewhere as indicated, seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations.

### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

### 3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

3.6 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
    - a. Construction joints in cast stone products.
    - b. Joints between different materials listed above.
    - c. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors, windows, and louvers.
  2. Urethane Joint Sealant: Single component, nonsag, Class 25.
  3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.
- B. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
    - a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
    - b. Perimeter joints of exterior openings where indicated.
    - c. Tile control and expansion joints.
    - d. Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of interior unit masonry walls, and partitions.
    - e. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows, and, elevator entrances.
    - f. Other joints as indicated.
  2. Joint Sealant: Latex.
  3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

**END OF SECTION 079200**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 084113 - ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Exterior storefront framing.
  - 2. Aluminum windows.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Division 8 Section "Glazing" for glass installed in aluminum frames.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts. Include plans, elevations, sections, full-size details, and attachments to other work.
  - 1. Include details of provisions for assembly expansion and contraction and for draining moisture occurring within the assembly to the exterior.
  - 2. Show connection to and continuity with adjacent thermal, weather, air, and vapor barriers.
- C. Samples for Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Product Test Reports: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- C. Quality-Control Program: Developed specifically for Project, including fabrication and installation, according to recommendations in ASTM C 1401. Include periodic quality-control reports.
- D. Source quality-control reports.
- E. Field quality-control reports.
- F. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.
- B. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for aesthetic effects and performance characteristics of assemblies. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction.
  - 1. Do not change intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. If changes are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts that do not comply with requirements or that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Structural failures including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
    - b. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
    - c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
    - d. Water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas.
    - e. Failure of operating components.
  - 2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Special Finish Warranty: Standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finishes or replace aluminum that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
1. Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
    - a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to ASTM D 2244.
    - b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
    - c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
  2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Check openings by accurate field measurement before fabrication. Show recorded measurements on shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delay of the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Comply with performance requirements specified, as determined by testing of aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts representing those indicated for this Project without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.
1. Aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts shall withstand movements of supporting structure including, but not limited to, story drift, twist, column shortening, long-term creep, and deflection from uniformly distributed and concentrated live loads.
  2. Failure also includes the following:
    - a. Thermal stresses transferring to building structure.
    - b. Glass breakage.
    - c. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
    - d. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.
    - e. Failure of operating units.
- B. Structural Loads:
1. Wind Loads: Basic Wind Speed: 90 mph (40 m/s).
  2. Importance Factor: 1.15.
  3. Exposure Category: B.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- C. Deflection of Framing Members: At design wind pressure, as follows:
1. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to 1/175 of clear span for spans up to 13 feet 6 inches (4.1 m) and to 1/240 of clear span plus 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) for spans greater than 13 feet 6 inches (4.1 m) or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual glazing lites to 3/4 inch (19.1 mm), whichever is less.
  2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to [1/360 of clear span or 1/8 inch (3.2 mm), whichever is smaller.
    - a. Operable Units: Provide a minimum 1/16-inch (1.6-mm) clearance between framing members and operable units.
  3. Cantilever Deflection: Where framing members overhang an anchor point, as follows:
    - a. Perpendicular to Plane of Wall: No greater than 1/240 of clear span plus 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) for spans greater than 11 feet 8-1/4 inches (3.6 m) or 1/175 times span, for spans less than 11 feet 8-1/4 inches (3.6 m).
- D. Structural: Test according to ASTM E 330 as follows:
1. When tested at positive and negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies do not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.
  2. When tested at 150 percent of positive and negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies, including anchorage, do not evidence material failures, structural distress, or permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of span.
  3. Test Durations: As required by design wind velocity, but not less than 10 seconds.
- E. Air Infiltration: Test according to ASTM E 283 for infiltration as follows:
1. Fixed Framing and Glass Area:
    - a. Maximum air leakage of 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. (0.30 L/s per sq. m) at a static-air-pressure differential of 1.57 lbf/sq. ft. (75 Pa).
- F. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: Test according to ASTM E 331 as follows:
1. No evidence of water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas when tested according to a minimum static-air-pressure differential of 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa).
- G. Water Penetration under Dynamic Pressure: Test according to AAMA 501.1 as follows:
1. No evidence of water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas when tested at dynamic pressure equal to 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa).

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2. Maximum Water Leakage: According to AAMA 501.1. Water leakage does not include water controlled by flashing and gutters, or water that is drained to exterior.

H. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements resulting from ambient and surface temperature changes:

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.
2. Thermal Cycling: No buckling; stress on glass; sealant failure; excess stress on framing, anchors, and fasteners; or reduction of performance when tested according to AAMA 501.5.
  - a. High Exterior Ambient-Air Temperature: That which produces an exterior metal-surface temperature of 180 deg F (82 deg C).
  - b. Low Exterior Ambient-Air Temperature: 0 deg F (minus 18 deg C).
  - c. Interior Ambient-Air Temperature: 75 deg F (24 deg C).

## 2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kawneer Series Trifab 451T or comparable product by one of the following:

1. EFCO Corporation.
2. Vistawall International.
3. YKK AP America Inc.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain all components of aluminum-framed entrance and storefront system, including framing and accessories, from single manufacturer.

## 2.3 FRAMING

A. Framing Members: Manufacturer's extruded- or formed-aluminum framing members of thickness required and reinforced as required to support imposed loads.

1. Construction: Thermally broken for exterior applications.
2. Glazing System: Retained mechanically with gaskets on four sides.
3. Glazing Plane: Center.
4. Finish: High-performance organic finish.
5. Fabrication Method: Field-fabricated stick system.

B. Backer Plates: Manufacturer's standard, continuous backer plates for framing members, if not integral, where framing abuts adjacent construction.

C. Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's standard high-strength aluminum with nonstaining, nonferrous shims for aligning system components.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

D. Materials:

1. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.
  - a. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M).
  - b. Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M).
  - c. Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: ASTM B 429/B 429M.
  - d. Structural Profiles: ASTM B 308/B 308M.
  
2. Steel Reinforcement: Manufacturer's standard zinc-rich, corrosion-resistant primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide No. 12.00; applied immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment. Select surface preparation methods according to recommendations in SSPC-SP COM, and prepare surfaces according to applicable SSPC standard.
  - a. Structural Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
  - b. Cold-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M.
  - c. Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.

2.4 VENTING WINDOWS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kawneer Series 8225TL or comparable product by one of the following:
  1. EFCO Corporation.
  2. YKK AP America Inc.
  3. Win-Vent Aluminum Architectural Windows
  
- B. Operating Types: Provide the following operating types in locations indicated on Drawings:
  1. Awning: Project out.
  
- C. Aluminum Windows: Manufacturer's standard units, complying with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440, with self-flashing mounting fins, and as follows:
  1. Minimum Performance Class: AW.
  2. Minimum Performance Grade: 90
  3. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for strength, corrosion resistance, and application of required finish, but not less than 0.064-inch (1.63-mm) thickness at any location for main frame and sash members.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Thermally Improved Construction: Fabricate window units with an integral, concealed, low-conductance thermal barrier; located between exterior materials and window members exposed on interior side; in a manner that eliminates direct metal-to-metal contact.
  
- D. Hardware, General: Provide manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, carbon steel complying with AAMA 907, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with adjacent materials; designed to smoothly operate, tightly close, and securely lock windows, and sized to accommodate sash weight and dimensions.
  
- E. Projected Window Hardware:
  - 1. Operating Device: Combination lever handle and cam type latch.
  - 2. Hinges: Concealed 4 bar friction hinges with adjustable slide shoe (2 per ventilator).
  - 3. Sash Lock: Cam action sweep lock handle with surface mounted strike.
  
- F. Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each operable sash unless otherwise indicated.
  
- G. Fasteners: Noncorrosive and compatible with window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components.
  - 1. Exposed Fasteners: Do not use exposed fasteners to the greatest extent possible. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match finish hardware being fastened.
  
- 2.5 GLAZING
  - A. Glazing: Comply with Section 08800 "Glazing."
  
- 2.6 ACCESSORIES
  - A. Fasteners and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding fasteners and accessories compatible with adjacent materials.
    - 1. Use self-locking devices where fasteners are subject to loosening or turning out from thermal and structural movements, wind loads, or vibration.
    - 2. Reinforce members as required to receive fastener threads.
    - 3. Use exposed fasteners with countersunk Phillips screw heads, finished to match framing system.
  
  - B. Anchors: Three-way adjustable anchors with minimum adjustment of 1 inch (25.4 mm) that accommodate fabrication and installation tolerances in material and finish compatible with adjoining materials and recommended by manufacturer.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Concrete and Masonry Inserts: Hot-dip galvanized cast-iron, malleable-iron, or steel inserts complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 153/A 153M requirements.
- C. Concealed Flashing: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding flashing compatible with adjacent materials.
- D. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt-mastic paint complying with SSPC-Paint 12 requirements except containing no asbestos, formulated for 30-mil (0.762-mm) thickness per coat.

## 2.7 FABRICATION

- A. Form or extrude aluminum shapes before finishing.
- B. Weld in concealed locations to greatest extent possible to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from exposed surfaces by descaling or grinding.
- C. Fabricate components that, when assembled, have the following characteristics:
  1. Profiles that are sharp, straight, and free of defects or deformations.
  2. Accurately fitted joints with ends coped or mitered.
  3. Physical and thermal isolation of glazing from framing members.
  4. Accommodations for thermal and mechanical movements of glazing and framing to maintain required glazing edge clearances.
  5. Provisions for field replacement of glazing from interior for vision glass and exterior for spandrel glazing or metal panels.
  6. Fasteners, anchors, and connection devices that are concealed from view to greatest extent possible.
- D. Mechanically Glazed Framing Members: Fabricate for flush glazing without projecting stops.
- E. Storefront Framing: Fabricate components for assembly using shear-block system.
- F. After fabrication, clearly mark components to identify their locations in Project according to Shop Drawings.

## 2.8 ALUMINUM FINISHES

- A. High-Performance Organic Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer finish complying with AAMA 2605 and containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Color and Gloss: All aluminum framing to be Bone White. All operable windows to be Bone White.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare surfaces that are in contact with structural sealant according to sealant manufacturer's written instructions to ensure compatibility and adhesion. Preparation includes, but is not limited to, cleaning and priming surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General:
  1. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
  2. Do not install damaged components.
  3. Fit joints to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion.
  4. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.
  5. Install anchors with separators and isolators to prevent metal corrosion and electrolytic deterioration and to prevent impeding movement of moving joints.
  6. Seal perimeter and other joints watertight unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Metal Protection:
  1. Where aluminum is in contact with dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with materials recommended by manufacturer for this purpose or by installing nonconductive spacers.
  2. Where aluminum is in contact with concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint.
- C. Set continuous sill members and flashing in full sealant bed as specified in Section 07920 "Joint Sealants" to produce weathertight installation.
- D. Install components plumb and true in alignment with established lines and grades.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- E. Install operable units level and plumb, securely anchored, and without distortion. Adjust weather-stripping contact and hardware movement to produce proper operation.
- F. Install glazing as specified in Section 08800 "Glazing."
- G. Install weatherseal sealant according to Section 07920 "Joint Sealants" and according to sealant manufacturer's written instructions to produce weatherproof joints. Install joint filler behind sealant as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

**3.4 ERECTION TOLERANCES**

- A. Erection Tolerances: Install aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts to comply with the following maximum tolerances:
  - 1. Plumb: 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3.2 mm in 3 m); 1/4 inch in 40 feet (6.35 mm in 12.2 m).
  - 2. Level: 1/8 inch in 20 feet (3.2 mm in 6 m); 1/4 inch in 40 feet (6.35 mm in 12.2 m).
  - 3. Alignment:
    - a. Where surfaces abut in line or are separated by reveal or protruding element up to 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide, limit offset from true alignment to 1/16 inch (1.6 mm).
    - b. Where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element from 1/2 to 1 inch (12.7 to 25.4 mm) wide, limit offset from true alignment to 1/8 inch (3.2 mm).
    - c. Where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element of 1 inch (25.4 mm) wide or more, limit offset from true alignment to 1/4 inch (6 mm).
  - 4. Location: Limit variation from plane to 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3.2 mm in 3.6 m); 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) over total length.

**END OF SECTION 084113**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 084523 - TRANSLUCENT FIBERGLASS SANDWICH PANEL ASSEMBLIES – Alternate #1**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes the insulated translucent sandwich panel system and accessories, factory unitized, as shown and specified. Work includes providing and installing:
  - 1. Flat factory prefabricated structural insulated translucent sandwich panels
  - 2. Aluminum installation system
  - 3. Aluminum sill flashing
  
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 012300 – Alternates.
  - 2. Section 061000 – Rough Carpentry.
  - 3. Section 079200 – Joint Sealants.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's product data. Include construction details, material descriptions, profiles and finishes of components.
  
- B. Submit shop drawings. Include elevations and details.
  
- C. Submit manufacturer's color charts showing the full range of colors available for factory-finished aluminum.
  - 1. When requested, submit samples for each exposed finish required, in same thickness and material indicated for the work and in size indicated below. If finishes involve normal color variations, include sample sets consisting of two or more units showing the full range of variations expected.
    - a. Sandwich panels: 14" x 28" units
    - b. Factory finished aluminum: 5" long sections
  
- D. Submit Installer Certificate, signed by installer, certifying compliance with project qualification requirements.
  
- E. Submit product reports from a qualified independent testing agency indicating each type and class of panel system complies with the project performance requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products. Previously completed reports will be acceptable if for current manufacturer and indicative of products used on this project.
  - 1. Reports required are:

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. International Building Code Evaluation Report
- b. Flame Spread and Smoke Developed (UL 723) – Submit UL Card
- c. Burn Extent (ASTM D 635)
- d. Color Difference (ASTM D 2244)
- e. Impact Strength (UL 972)
- f. Bond Tensile Strength (ASTM C 297 after aging by ASTM D 1037)
- g. Bond Shear Strength (ASTM D 1002)
- h. Beam Bending Strength (ASTM E 72)
- i. Insulation U-Factor (NFRC 100)
- j. NFRC System U-Factor Certification (NFRC 700)
- k. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (NFRC or Calculations)
- l. Condensation Resistance Factor (AAMA 1503)
- m. Air Leakage (ASTM E 283)
- n. Structural Performance (ASTM E 330)
- o. Water Penetration (ASTM E 331)
- p. 1200°F Fire Resistance (SWRI)
- q. Performance for Windows (AAMA/WDMA/CSA-101/I.S.2/A440-05)
- r. Daylight Autonomy

### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

#### A. Manufacturer's Qualifications

- 1. Material and products shall be manufactured by a company continuously and regularly employed in the manufacture of specified materials for a period of at least ten consecutive years and which can show evidence of those materials being satisfactorily used on at least six projects of similar size, scope and location. At least three of the projects shall have been in successful use for ten years or longer.
- 2. Panel system must be listed by an ANSI accredited Evaluation Service, which requires quality control inspections and fire, structural and water infiltration testing of sandwich panel systems by an accredited agency.
- 3. Quality control inspections shall be conducted at least once each year and shall include manufacturing facilities, sandwich panel components and production sandwich panels for conformance with AC177 "Translucent Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Faced Panel Wall, Roof and Skylight Systems" as issued by the ICC-ES.

- B. Installer's Qualifications: Installation shall be by an experienced installer, which has been in the business of installing specified panel systems for at least five consecutive years and can show evidence of satisfactory completion of projects of similar size, scope and type.

### 1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. The manufacturer shall be responsible for the configuration and fabrication of the complete unitized panel system.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. When requested, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
2. Standard panel system shall have less than 0.01 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> air leakage by ASTM E 283 at 6.24 PSF (50 mph) and no water penetration by ASTM E 331 at 15 PSF; and structural testing by ASTM E 330.
3. Structural Loads; Provide system capable of handling the following loads:
  - a. Positive Wind Load: 20 PSF
  - b. Negative Wind Load: 20 PSF

#### 1.5 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver panel system, components and materials in manufacturer's standard protective packaging.
- B. Store panels on the long edge; several inches above the ground, blocked and under cover in accordance with manufacturer's storage and handling instructions.

#### 1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Submit manufacturer's and installer's written warranty agreeing to repair or replace panel system work, which fails in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of delivery. Failure of materials or workmanship shall include leakage, excessive deflection, deterioration of finish on metal in excess of normal weathering, defects in accessories, insulated translucent sandwich panels and other components of the work.
- B. Extended Warranty: Manufacturer's standard 10-year extended warranty that covers panels, face sheets, delamination, fiber exposure and color changes.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURER

- A. The basis for this specification is for products manufactured by Kalwall Corporation. Other manufacturers may bid this project provided they comply with all of the performance requirements of this specification and submit evidence thereof. Listing other manufacturers' names in this specification does not constitute approval of their products or relieve them of compliance with all the performance requirements contained herein.
- B. Kalwall Corporation, Tel: (800) 258-9777 – Fax: (603) 627-7905 – Email: [info@kalwall.com](mailto:info@kalwall.com)

#### 2.2 PANEL COMPONENTS

- A. Face Sheets
  1. Translucent faces: Manufactured from glass fiber reinforced thermoset resins, formulated specifically for architectural use.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. Thermoplastic (e.g. polycarbonate, acrylic) faces are not acceptable.
  - b. Face sheets shall not deform, deflect or drip when subjected to fire or flame.
2. Interior face sheets:
- a. Flame spread: Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed, which requires periodic unannounced retesting, with flame spread rating no greater than 50 and smoke developed no greater than 250 when tested in accordance with UL 723.
  - b. Burn extent by ASTM D 635 shall be no greater than 1".
3. Exterior face sheets:
- a. Color stability: Full thickness of the exterior face sheet shall not change color more than 3 CIE Units DELTA E by ASTM D 2244 after 5 years outdoor South Florida weathering at 5° facing south, determined by the average of at least three white samples with and without a protective film or coating to ensure long-term color stability. Color stability shall be unaffected by abrasion or scratching.
  - b. Strength: Exterior face sheet shall be uniform in strength, impenetrable by hand held pencil and repel an impact minimum of 70ft. lbs. without fracture or tear when impacted by a 3-1/4" diameter, 5 lb. free-falling ball per UL 972.
4. Appearance:
- a. Exterior face sheets: Smooth .070" thick and Ice Blue in color.
  - b. Interior face sheets: Smooth .052" thick and White in color. *(Note that the interior face sheet requested is thicker than the standard in order to better protect the assembly from stray basketballs, volleyballs, etc. within the Gym.)*
  - c. Face sheets shall not vary more than  $\pm 10\%$  in thickness and be uniform in color.
- B. Grid Core
1. Thermally Broken Composite I-beam grid core shall be of 6063-T6 or 6005-T5 alloy and temper with provisions for mechanical interlocking of muntin-mullion and perimeter. Width of I-beam shall be no less than 7/16".
  2. I-beam Thermal break: Minimum 1", thermoset fiberglass composite.
- C. Laminate Adhesive
1. Heat and pressure resin type adhesive engineered for structural sandwich panel use, with minimum 25-years field use. Adhesive shall pass testing requirements specified by the International Code Council "Acceptance Criteria for Sandwich Panel Adhesives".
  2. Minimum tensile strength of 750 PSI when the panel assembly is tested by ASTM C 297 after two exposures to six cycles each of the aging conditions prescribed by ASTM D 1037.
  3. Minimum shear strength of the panel adhesive by ASTM D 1002 after exposure to four separate conditions:

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- a. 50% Relative Humidity at 68° F: 540 PSI
- b. 182° F: 100 PSI
- c. Accelerated Aging by ASTM D 1037 at room temperature: 800 PSI
- d. Accelerated Aging by ASTM D 1037 at 182° F: 250 PSI

### 2.3 PANEL CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide sandwich panels of flat fiberglass reinforced translucent face sheets laminated to a grid core of mechanically interlocking I-beams. The adhesive bonding line shall be straight, cover the entire width of the I-beam and have a neat, sharp edge.
  1. Thickness: 2-3/4"
  2. Light transmission: 20%
  3. Solar heat gain coefficient .28.
  4. Panel U-factor by NFRC certified laboratory: 2-3/4" thermally broken grid .14. (*Note that this factor is an upgrade option.*)
  5. Complete insulated panel system shall have NFRC certified U-factor of .23.
  6. Grid pattern: Nominal size standard 8" x 20"; pattern Shoji.
- B. Standard panels shall deflect no more than 1.9" at 30 PSF in 10' 0" span without a supporting frame by ASTM E 72.
- C. Standard panels shall withstand 1200° F fire for minimum one hour without collapse or exterior flaming.
- D. Thermally broken panels: Minimum Condensation Resistance Factor of 80 by AAMA 1503 measured on the bond line.

### 2.4 BATTENS AND PERIMETER CLOSURE SYSTEM

- A. Closure system: Thermally Broken extruded aluminum 6063-T6 and 6063-T5 alloy and temper clamp-tite screw type closure system.
- B. Sealing tape: Manufacturer's standard, pre-applied to closure system at the factory under controlled conditions.
- C. Fasteners: 300 series stainless steel screws for aluminum closures, excluding final fasteners to the building.
- D. Finish:
  1. Manufacturer's factory applied finish, which meets the performance requirements of AAMA 2604. Color to be White 00 (selected from manufacturer's standards).

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Installer shall examine substrates, supporting structure and installation conditions.
- B. Do not proceed with panel installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Metal Protection:
  - 1. Where aluminum will contact dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or by applying sealant or tape recommended by manufacturer for this purpose.
  - 2. Where aluminum will contact concrete, masonry or pressure treated wood, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint or method recommended by manufacturer.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install the panel system in accordance with the manufacturer's suggested installation recommendations and approved shop drawings.
  - 1. Anchor component parts securely in place by permanent mechanical attachment system.
  - 2. Accommodate thermal and mechanical movements.
  - 3. Set perimeter framing in a full bed of sealant compound, or with joint fillers or gaskets to provide weather-tight construction.
- B. Install joint sealants at perimeter joints and within the panel system in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean the panel system interior and exterior, immediately after installation.
- B. Refer to manufacturer's written recommendations.

**END OF SECTION 084523**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 088000 - GLAZING**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes glazing for the following products and applications, including those specified in other Sections where glazing requirements are specified by reference to this Section:
  - 1. Windows.
  - 2. Storefront framing.
  - 3. Insulated Metal Panels for installation in aluminum windows and storefront are specified in this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Division 8 Section "Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storefronts."

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Glass Manufacturers: Firms that produce primary glass, fabricated glass, or both, as defined in referenced glazing publications.
- B. Glass Thicknesses: Indicated by thickness designations in millimeters according to ASTM C 1036.
- C. Interspace: Space between lites of an insulating-glass unit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Installed glazing systems shall withstand normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, or installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.
- B. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on glass framing members and glazing components.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each glass product and glazing material indicated.
- B. Glass Samples: For each type of glazing specified; 12 inches (300 mm) square.
- C. Glazing Schedule: List glass types and thicknesses for each size opening and location. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For installer.
- B. Product Certificates: For glass and glazing products, from manufacturer.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for insulating glass and insulated metal panels.
- E. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications for Insulating-Glass Units with Sputter-Coated, Low-E Coatings: A qualified insulating-glass manufacturer who is approved and certified by coated-glass manufacturer.
- B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs glass installers for this Project who are certified under the National Glass Association's Certified Glass Installer Program.
- C. Glass Testing Agency Qualifications: A qualified independent testing agency accredited according to the NFRC CAP 1 Certification Agency Program.
- D. Source Limitations for Glass: Obtain insulating glass from single source from single manufacturer for each glass type.
- E. Source Limitations for Glazing Accessories: Obtain from single source from single manufacturer for each product and installation method.
- F. Insulating-Glass Certification Program: Permanently marked either on spacers or on at least one component lite of units with appropriate certification label of IGCC.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect glazing materials according to manufacturer's written instructions. Prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.
- B. Comply with insulating-glass manufacturer's written recommendations for venting and sealing units to avoid hermetic seal ruptures due to altitude change.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
  - 1. Do not install glazing sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Insulating Glass: Manufacturer's standard form in which insulating-glass manufacturer agrees to replace insulating-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of insulating glass is defined as failure of hermetic seal under normal use that is not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is the obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Finish Warranty: Standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finishes or replace metal panels that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
    - a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to ASTM D 2244.
    - b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
    - c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
  - 2. Warranty Period: Twenty years from date of Substantial Completion.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Thickness: Where glass thickness is indicated, it is a minimum. Provide glass lites in thicknesses as needed to comply with requirements indicated.
1. Minimum Glass Thickness for Exterior Lites: Not less than 6.0 mm.
  2. Thickness of Tinted Glass: Provide same thickness for each tint color indicated throughout Project.
- B. Strength: Where float glass is indicated, provide annealed float glass, Kind HS heat-treated float glass, or Kind FT heat-treated float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where heat-strengthened glass is indicated, provide Kind HS heat-treated float glass or Kind FT heat-treated float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where fully tempered glass is indicated, provide Kind FT heat-treated float glass.
- C. Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified, as indicated in manufacturer's published test data, based on procedures indicated below:
1. For monolithic-glass lites, properties are based on units with lites of thickness indicated.
  2. For laminated-glass lites, properties are based on products of construction indicated.
  3. For insulating-glass units, properties are based on units of thickness indicated for overall unit and for each lite.
  4. U-Factors: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 100 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program, expressed as Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (W/sq. m x K).
  5. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient and Visible Transmittance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 200 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program.
  6. Visible Reflectance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 300.

2.2 GLASS PRODUCTS

- A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Quality-Q3, Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 INSULATING GLASS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

1. Cardinal IG.
2. Environmental Glass Products.
3. Falconer Glass Industries.
4. Ford Glass Division.
5. PPG Industries, Inc.
6. Trulite

B. Insulating-Glass Units: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, qualified according to ASTM E 2190, and complying with other requirements specified.

1. Sealing System: Dual seal, with manufacturer's standard primary and secondary.
2. Spacer: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction.
3. Desiccant: Molecular sieve or silica gel, or blend of both.

#### 2.4 INSULATED METAL PANELS

A. Metal-Insulated Spandrel Panels: Manufacturer's standard laminated, faced panels of thickness indicated. Panel should be flat, with no deviation in any direction exceeding 1/16 inch in 2 feet or 1/8 inch for the entire panel.

1. Exterior Face Sheets: Kynar 500 finish on 22 gage aluminum.
2. Interior Face Sheets: Kynar 500 finish on 22 gage aluminum.
3. Concealed Interior Back Sheets: Primed steel sheet.
  - a. Stabilizer Sheets: 1/8 inch-thick tempered hardboard.
  - b. Core Material: Rigid closed-cell polyisocyanurate, 1" thick.
  - c. Edge Condition: Prepared for glazing into framing and either sealed or vented to the exterior only.

B. Manufacturers of Insulated Metal Panels

1. Lurie Panels
2. Mapes Industries, Inc.
3. EFCO Corp.

#### 2.5 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. High-Performance Organic Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer finish complying with AAMA 2605 and containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

1. Color and Gloss: Exterior Color: Color to match Military Blue of aluminum storefront. Interior Color to match Bone White of aluminum storefront.

#### 2.6 GLAZING GASKETS

A. Dense Compression Gaskets: Molded or extruded gaskets of profile and hardness required to maintain watertight seal.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2.7 GLAZING SEALANTS

A. General:

1. Compatibility: Provide glazing sealants that are compatible with one another and with other materials they will contact, including glass products, seals of insulating-glass units, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
3. Sealants used inside the weatherproofing system, shall have a VOC content of not more than 250 g/L when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
4. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

B. Glazing Sealant: Neutral-curing silicone glazing sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
  - b. GE Advanced Materials - Silicones; SilPruf LM SCS2700.
  - c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex Sil 290.
  - d. Pecora Corporation; 890.
  - e. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; SikaSil-C990.
  - f. Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 1.

2.8 GLAZING TAPES

A. Back-Bedding Mastic Glazing Tapes: Preformed, butyl-based, 100 percent solids elastomeric tape; nonstaining and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces; with or without spacer rod as recommended in writing by tape and glass manufacturers for application indicated; and complying with ASTM C 1281 and AAMA 800 for products indicated below:

1. AAMA 806.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is subject to continuous pressure.
2. AAMA 807.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is not subject to continuous pressure.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.
- B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.
- C. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric material with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.
- D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions of hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.
- E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).
- F. Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C 1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.

2.10 FABRICATION OF GLAZING UNITS

- A. Fabricate glazing units in sizes required to fit openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with written instructions of product manufacturer and referenced glazing publications, to comply with system performance requirements.
- B. Clean-cut or flat-grind vertical edges of butt-glazed monolithic lites to produce square edges with slight chamfers at junctions of edges and faces.
- C. Grind smooth and polish exposed glass edges and corners.

2.11 INSULATING-GLASS TYPES

- A. Glass Type GL-1: Low-e tinted insulated glass similar to Guardian Industries "SN-68 Gray"
  - 1. Overall Unit Thickness: 1 inch (25 mm).
  - 2. Thickness of Each Glass Lite: 1/4 inch (6.0 mm).
  - 3. Outdoor Lite: Fully tempered float glass.
  - 4. Interspace Content: Argon.
  - 5. Indoor Lite: Fully tempered float glass.
  - 6. Winter Nighttime U-Factor: 0.29 maximum.
  - 7. Summer Daytime U-Factor: 0.28 maximum.
  - 8. Relative Heat Gain: 72.
  - 9. Visible Light Transmittance: 34%.
  - 10. Solar Energy Transmittance: 17%.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

11. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.29.
  12. Shading Coefficient: 0.34.
  13. Provide safety glazing labeling.
- B. Glass Type GL-2: Same as GL-1 except use obscure glass. Refer to drawings for locations.
- C. Glass Type GL-3: Insulated Metal Panel.
1. Overall Unit Thickness: 1 inch (25 mm).

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine framing, glazing channels, and stops, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:
1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
  2. Presence and functioning of weep systems.
  3. Minimum required face and edge clearances.
  4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.
- B. Examine glazing units to locate exterior and interior surfaces. Label or mark units as needed so that exterior and interior surfaces are readily identifiable. Do not use materials that will leave visible marks in the completed work.

**3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL**

- A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.
- B. Adjust glazing channel dimensions as required by Project conditions during installation to provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.
  - D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction testing.
  - E. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.
  - F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.
  - G. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches (1270 mm).
    - 1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.
    - 2. Provide 1/8-inch (3-mm) minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.
  - H. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.
  - I. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.
  - J. Set glass lites with proper orientation so that coatings face exterior or interior as specified.
  - K. Where wedge-shaped gaskets are driven into one side of channel to pressurize sealant or gasket on opposite side, provide adequate anchorage so gasket cannot walk out when installation is subjected to movement.
  - L. Square cut wedge-shaped gaskets at corners and install gaskets in a manner recommended by gasket manufacturer to prevent corners from pulling away; seal corner joints and butt joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.
- 3.4 TAPE GLAZING
- A. Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.
- C. Cover vertical framing joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first and then to jambs. Cover horizontal framing joints by applying tapes to jambs and then to heads and sills.
- D. Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.
- E. Do not remove release paper from tape until right before each glazing unit is installed.
- F. Apply heel bead of elastomeric sealant.
- G. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.
- H. Apply cap bead of elastomeric sealant over exposed edge of tape.

3.5 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

- A. Cut compression gaskets to lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with allowance for stretch during installation.
- B. Insert soft compression gasket between glass and frame or fixed stop so it is securely in place with joints miter cut and bonded together at corners.
- C. Installation with Drive-in Wedge Gaskets: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against soft compression gasket by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.
- D. Installation with Pressure-Glazing Stops: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against soft compression gasket. Install dense compression gaskets and pressure-glazing stops, applying pressure uniformly to compression gaskets. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.
- E. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

3.6 SEALANT GLAZING (WET)

- A. Install continuous spacers, or spacers combined with cylindrical sealant backing, between glass lites and glazing stops to maintain glass face clearances and to prevent sealant from extruding into glass channel and blocking weep systems until sealants cure. Secure spacers or spacers and backings in place and in position to control depth of installed sealant relative to edge clearance for optimum sealant performance.
- B. Force sealants into glazing channels to eliminate voids and to ensure complete wetting or bond of sealant to glass and channel surfaces.
- C. Tool exposed surfaces of sealants to provide a substantial wash away from glass.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect exterior glass from damage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels and clean surfaces.
- B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.
- C. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains; remove as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.
- D. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, or abraded or that is damaged from natural causes, accidents, and vandalism, during construction period.
- E. Wash glass on both exposed surfaces in each area of Project not more than four days before date scheduled for inspections that establish date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

**END OF SECTION 088000**

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

**SECTION 099113 - PAINTING**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following exterior substrates:
  - 1. Steel.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
- B. Color Chips: Submit color chips of manufacturer's complete range of colors for each paint type for Architect's review and selection.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).
  - 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  - 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).
- B. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
  2. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:
1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
  2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- B. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- C. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

- B. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
  - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- C. Steel Substrates (Roof Hatch): Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.
  - 1. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
- D. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

### 3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

### 3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

**LYNCHBURG CITY SCHOOLS  
DUNBAR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT  
MAY 27, 2016**

---

3.5 PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Existing Ferrous Steel Substrates: Gloss Direct to Metal Alkyd Enamel Finish: 2 coats over existing finish with total DFT not less than 5.0 mils.
  - 1. Prime Coat: Lead-free alkyd base primer. Prime damaged and/or bare metal surfaces only.
    - a. Benjamin Moore: Z26 Alkyd Primer
    - b. S-W: PrepRite Quick Seal Alkyd Primer
  - 2. First and Second Coats: Alkyd Gloss Enamel.
    - a. Benjamin Moore: Z26 Alkyd Enamel
    - b. S-W: Pro Industrial Alkyd Enamel.

**END OF SECTION 099113**